DIGITISERS

Let there be light

PLUS:

• Amiga Almanac: the new guide to creativity
• Networking
• Fractal landscapes
• 3D-Pro – Sculpt beater?

NO DISK?
Ask your newsagent for one now!
The Animation Studio is the only full-featured animation and paint program to utilise state-of-the-art cell animation techniques that are characteristic of Disney-style animation.

**Powerful. Easy to-use. State-of-the-art.**

The Animation Studio gives you the ability to create or enhance full-length animated sequences.

**Now you can have total control of classic animation features**

- **Onion Skin:** This exclusive Disney feature lets you produce animations by seeing through three previous cells.
- **Exposure Sheet:** This powerful feature allows you to order the cells any way you want and control the timing of each.
- **Music and Sound Effects:** Add sound, music, speech and cartoon special effects to your animations.
- **Ink & Paint:** Bring colour to your animation. Use the dither option to create more than 4096 colours and superimpose on background pictures!
- **Basic & Advanced Animation Techniques:** Learn techniques such as Squash and Stretch, Arc of Motion, Inbetweening and Path of Action. Learn how to go from rough concept to finished animation-complete with colour and sound!

**Includes:**
- Sample Disney animations for you to study and modify.
- Actual animations taken from classic Disney films.
- A fully coloured animation prepared with The Animation Studio.
- 2 precise instruction Books.

**Available Now:** Amiga® version for all Amiga machines 512K required. I’mag recommended.

**For more information or technical support please call 0268 541 212**

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc.

Developed by Siltan Software. © The Walt Disney Company.
AMIGA SCENE

7 NEWS ROUND-UP

Console lookalikes, more PC emulation, animation kit, virus alert, sexiest Amiga ever! Plus charity begins DFO.

LETTERS

19 EZRA SURF'S POSTBOX

If your printer is broke, Or your keyboard's a joke. Then try EzrA dear folk, 'Cos he's that sort of bloke.

REVIEW

30 NETWORK NEWS

Imagine you have half a dozen Amigas and they're not speaking to each other - what do you do? Jolyon Ralph has connections.

GAMES

34 AMIGA ARCADE

Ions, as.

drag-ozen

Some of the best graphics you'll ever see are created by fractals. Watch how maths can create a world of natural beauty.

All things business like from spreadsheets to databases, are checked out by vigilant, frugal and Scottish Stewart C. Russell.

HAM expert Paul Flockhart from Edinburgh provides the artistic interlude with an incredible variation in painting styles.

Probably the best DTP program ever written for the Amiga is yours, thanks to this month's cover disk. Design and create letterheads, newsheets or even magazines then turn them out with fantastic clarity on your printer. Complete with a scaleable Compugraphic font, this is the most amazing cover disk giveaway ever! Although the save/load and some other minor routines have been disabled, you can still enter text or drawings and send the output to your printer.

The complete guide to all things Amiga. Everything from music to comms, DTP to graphics, AMOS to machine code: All in their own regular columns.

Catch up on the latest news, save time with hints and tips and discover new ways of using your Amiga. It's all here, written by people who know what they're talking about.

If you want to really use your Amiga, you've come to the right place.

Example listings from the new AMOS column. The first part of a complete do-it-yourself game.

My life as rabbit - the true story of an Amiga Computing journalist.

The only recoverable ramdrive that knows what size it needs to be. A techie toy you will find useful.
The view of magazines and Amiga owners alike is unanimous: AMOS – The Creator is an astonishing piece of software. Now, for the first time, you can exploit to the full the awesome power of your Amiga. Whatever you want to create, AMOS will turn your dreams into reality.

**AWESOME**

**What the press say:**

"It's better than we ever hoped for. It's such an easy system to get to grips with, but staggeringly open-ended, so that any Amiga owner can benefit from it. It's wonderful and worth every penny. Get it – now!"

*Popular Computing Weekly, July 5-11*

"A must for Amiga users who would like to be able to develop their own games, but can't face the thought of learning machine code."

*ACE, August*

"An incredible product that should create more incredible products. It looks like the days of the machine-code programmer are numbered."

*Commodore User, August*

"Can AMOS be used to produce commercial-quality games? The answer seems undoubtedly 'Yes'. No other language will let you do so much with so little effort. For producing programs that need to use ultra-fast graphics and animation, super-smooth scrolling and scintillating sound, there is only one choice... and it's name is AMOS."

*Amiga Format, August*

**What AMOS owners say:**

"Completely brilliant – far better than I ever imagined possible – I absolutely love it!"

*Euan Murphy, Colne*

"Just bloody great... Simply no other software of this class available for the Amiga or PC."

*Simon Nicol, Blandford*

"AMOS is perfect. The Amiga was made for AMOS."

*K Sumpster, Swindon*

"A very impressive package – without doubt the very best Basic available on the Amiga. Incredible graphics manipulation commands."

*Paul Fozzey, Oxford*

"Brilliant! I've done more with AMOS in four days than with HiSoft Basic in six months!"

*J R Arkley, Woolton*

"The best value for money package I have ever bought for the Amiga. I really feel that you want me to enjoy using the language."

*Colin Mercer, Bolton*

"On par to be the best Basic language ever."

*S Hawkes, West Bromwich*

"Endless possibilities and uses. Congratulations!"

*Michael Fletcher, Mold*

"Excellent Amazing! Brilliant! Superlative etc etc... I love the commands and ease of use. I understand now why AMOS is called The Creator!"

*DM Richmond, Blackpool*

"This is going to be the best selling package on the Amiga! It will allow my ideas to come to life!"

*David Linacre, Chesterfield*

"AMOS is very fast, friendly and no doubt about it, the best program for the Amiga!"

*David Harrigan, Derby*

"As a previous STOS user I can't fault it. Brilliant! François does it again!!"

*Nell Burton, Tidworth*

"Excellent. The speed for a Basic is breathtaking!"

*Debina Farrow, Dukinfield*

"Simply awesome – the most impressive piece of coding I have ever seen!"

*M R Spike, Mold*

"An excellent job! AMOS is faster than I'd ever dreamed possible!"

*David Milton, Welwyn Garden City*

"An absolutely fantastic package that uses the Amiga to its full potential!"

*NK Ball, Stoke-on-Trent*

"Everything I want to do with the Amiga can be done quickly and easily with AMOS."

*Stuart Margarson, Blackburn*

"Fantastic. I knocked up something in a day which would have taken a month in assembler."

*Gary Symons, Bournemouth*

"It's the best piece of software I've bought for the Amiga. Worth twice the price."

*S A Sweet, Herne Bay*

"AMOS will do for Amiga programming what the invention of fire did for civilization."

*Kevin Smith, Maidenhead*

"Looks set to be the most useful piece of software ever on my Amiga."

*Martin Bruce, Croydon*

"The best thing that could have happened to the Amiga."

*Derek Bore, Farnley*

**What AMOS owners are going to create:**

An educational program for motorists... a graphical role-playing game... a Star Trek game... a Mandelbrot explorer... database-type programs... a platform board... sim like Barbarian... scientific programs... a boxing simulation... a conversion of Star Chess... conversions of old Spectrum classics... video titling software... an evolution simulator... printed circuit board designer... a football game... a Speedball-type game... a flight simulator... small business accounts... a cricket management game... a tactical wargame... producing plans of archaeological sites... home finance package... flashy scrolling demos... and this is just the beginning!

Unleash your imagination – get AMOS now!
Wannabe an Amiga

AFTER six years Amstrad have finally announced the follow up to their CPC range of 8 bit home micros. It's a range of 8bit home micros.

The GX4000 is a games console, styled to look like a Stealth bomber, the other machines are “new improved” versions of the 464 and 6128, with the console hardware built-in, but unavailable to CPC programs.

What may interest Amiga owners is the styling of the 6128 Plus unit. It looks a bit familiar. Even down to the Bookman italic typeface used to write “Amstrad” on the creamy beige case.

The more cynical may point out a scenario where Christmas shopping parents in the High Street stores meet a clever salesperson who points out the 6128 Plus and Amiga side by side, mentions that the similar price of the CPC includes a colour monitor and makes the sale.

Only when Santa delivers his consumer products will the unlucky kinder realise that their multitasking 68000 productivity tool has been replaced by an 8 bit games machine with a processor that should have died out 10 years ago.

Commodore are also taking part in the Christmas console rush by repackaging the classic C64 and selling it for under £100. The Commodore 64 Games System should be compatible with existing cartridges to provide a ready-made software base.

Surprise package

At a recent press launch in London Silica Systems were proudly handing out smoked salmon sandwiches and details of the new products from Vortex.

Their new “Athlet” drives are specially designed to be used with the A2000 and A3000. They’re big, fast and can have up to 4Mb of RAM added on-board.

Prices start at around £530 for the 40Mb version. Folks with larger pockets may prefer to look at the 90Mb, 130Mb or 180Mb versions.

However, the new hard drive units were quickly overshadowed by talk of an Amiga version of A'Tonce, the PC emulator for the ST.

Details were soon confirmed: The Amiga A'Tonce will cost £200 and plug into the 68000 socket, providing an 8MHz 80286 running at a performance of about 6.7 on the well-respected Norton scale. This will probably be the fastest emulator technically possible because the poor old Amiga is still held back by the speed of its custom hardware.

Full support for Amiga hardware — floppy drives, hard drives and extra memory — is promised, but the most impressive thing is that MSDOS will run quite happily in its own little window: That’s right — multitasking!

The tiny circuit board has only two chips, the third in the photograph being the repositioned 68000. One is the actual 80286 processor, the other the sophisticated ASIC which makes it all possible. For those with weak wills, Silica are talking of providing a fitting service which won’t invalidate warranties.

When the Vortex unit hits the streets in “late October” there will be two PC emulator hardware systems available for the Amiga, for the KCS Power Board has been available for some months now. Both boards should do well, for while the KCS has ease of fitting, supplied DOS and utility software and an integral RAMexpansion on its side, the A'Tonce may pip it on price and performance.

For more details on the Vortex drives and emulator, call Silica Systems on 081-309 1111.

Virus alert!

THE worst nightmare of every Amiga owner has come true. A virus has been distributed on a magazine cover disk. But don’t panic, it’s not Amiga Computing, rather issue 3, disk 2 of games-based “mag-on-a-disk” rAMpage.

The virus is of the strain “Lamer II”, and given the chance it will destroy as many disks as it can. It is a “boot” virus, in that it spreads by copying itself on to the first few tracks of a floppy. Unfortunately, most commercial software uses these tracks for its own purposes, so a rampant virus could easily destroy an expensive software collection in one session.

Symptoms of a virus-infected system include unexplained crashes and once reliable disks failing to work properly.

Standard anti-virus tactics should be employed: Users should always switch their machines off at the power supply for 30 seconds between inserting disks to clear the virus totally from RAM. They should also get hold of the program VirusX V4 by Steve Tibbett (available from any PD library) which will remove it totally from their system.

The new scare is unfortunate, for it seemed that the number of viruses floating around had been reduced to almost manageable levels. This new outbreak could
No bugs, says HiSoft

RUMOURS that HiSoft (0525 716181) has had to do a quick re-think on its integrated assembler development system to make it work with the A3000 have been discounted by company man Alex Kiernan.

"The latest version 2.14 was a normal maintenance release", he told Amiga Computing. "It sorted out the odd minor problem and includes more optimisation with better instructions.

"There has never been a problem with the current release, we know nothing about this alleged bug and have certainly not brought out a special release to cure it."

"People wanting to use version 2.12, which was released more than 18 months ago, could have problems with the A3000, but version 2.14 is perfectly OK."

Anyone having difficulty with the older version should contact HiSoft. It will either be sorted out free of charge or for a nominal upgrade fee of £5.

MANY computer users already print on recycled paper but now they can extend their green leanings to their printer ribbons.

Kores Nordic (0279 454455) is marketing a series of environmentally friendly ribbons.

They are made from 60 per cent recycled materials. Kores maintains that pricing is on a par with other ribbons and in some cases cheaper.

Also turning its attention to the computer world is Green Office Supplies (0244 680782) which has brought out a whole range of recycled products including listing paper, laser paper and continuous labels.

A3000 will grow tall

COMMODORE has confirmed its plans to produce a tower-style version of the A3000 to be known as the A3500, but it will take some time next year before it makes an appearance.

"The idea of putting the A3000 into a tower system is to make it more expandable, but at the moment no firm details can be released," said a spokesman.

"We are currently planning a tower version of the A3500, and we hope to launch it next year."

Towards the end of this year the electronics manufacturer will also be launching a range of peripherals for the A3000 computer.

COLOUR for everyone

A colour Amiga series from Commodore and a budget version of the A500 are expected to be launched early in 1991.

Commodore is currently testing a range of peripherals and a new colour-scheme for the Amiga.

HiSoft, which is a member of the Microsoft Group, is expecting to launch a new version of its Amiga development software in the New Year.

Amiga's the biggest draw at the big show

WHEN thousands of visitors and hundreds of exhibitors converge on Wembley Conference Centre in December the Amiga will stand out as one of the most prominent markets being catered for at this year's Computer Shopper Show.

The versatility of the Amiga will be reflected in Computer Shopper Show with something for everyone. Games players will be well catered for in one of the four new specialist areas announced in Amiga Scene last month.

Called Entertainment Shopper, it will be packed with the latest shoot-'em-ups, arcade conversions, adventure games and simulations from the top games houses.

Also of special Amiga interest will be Music Shopper, another special area devoted to music buffs eager to explore the potential for making music with MIDI and their Amigas.

Staff from the offices of the Data Protection Registrar Eric Howe will be there to tell visitors of the latest legislation and what they can do to protect themselves.

Amiga owners who also use computers at work will be able to take advice from staff of the Department of Trade and Industry which will have experts on hand to advise on planning, designing and introducing new computer systems or improving existing ones.

Advice on hardware and software business purchases will also be available from The London Chamber of Commerce.

This year, organisers of Blenheim Database Exhibitions have moved the show to Wembley Conference Centre with double the space to accommodate 280 exhibitors and an expected attendance of 40,000.

With a further day added, it runs from Thursday, December 6 to Sunday December 9. Opening hours are Thursday and Friday are 10am to 6pm; Saturday, 9am to 6pm and Sunday, 10am to 5pm.

Admission is adults £5 and children under 16 £3.50, with £1 off for advanced bookings and the offer of pre-paid family tickets covering two adults and two children for £12.

Tickets can be booked in advance by ringing 051-357 1736.
Amiga spells

JUST released by educational software house Scottland (041-357 1659) is the Amiga version of its popular PC and Spectrum package Henrietta's Book of Spells.

Billed as "a program to help improve the nation's spelling and language skills", it incorporates five different game-like practice exercises, three skill levels and a choice of words from five to nine letters.

"Educational software is all too often thought of as boring and dry. Unfortunately, much of it is", said Scottlander boss Ron Lander. "A program like this is, in fact, deeply absorbing and great fun to use. It employs a strong game element but is quite different from other products."

The Amiga version costs £24.99.

Byte above the rest

If you are still looking for the ultimate Amiga, how does an A500 with 17Mb of RAM (2Mb chip RAM) and a 50Mb IDE 90030 card sound? "A Wright from Bytes and Pieces claims this is exactly the setup he has, and he's using it to produce a 50Mb animation for the next 16 Bit Fair. Hungry for the extra memory, he apparently using a "Supper" Agnus to achieve these results. We await the "Breakfast", "Dinner" and "Mid-day snack" versions of Agnus with trepidation.

For more details on this dream machine phone them on 0253 734218. As we were reminded by an irate fax, we should also mention that Bytes and Pieces are agents for Spirit, so you should contact them for details on the Genlock and Fat Trapper mentioned in last month's issue.

Combo card for A500

A UNIQUE dual purpose product just launched by Cumana (0489 503321) gives Amiga A500 users a MFM ST506 hard disk interface and 512k memory expansion combined on one card.

Called COM201, it eliminates the need for a separate hard disk interface, gives all the features of a RAM card and can support 40Mb hard disk drives.

Price, £159.95.

Cumana is also to provide an interface allowing its 600RW rewritable optical storage system to be used with the Amiga. The system combines magneto-optical techniques with fast data access and transfer rates, ISO-approved standard 5.25in optical disk cartridge and 256k memory buffer.

One removable disk in one drive can store up to 594Mb of data, formatted, which is nearly 15 times the capacity of a 40Mb Winchester yet more than 50 per cent cheaper.

Other features include built-in SCSI controller and an average access time of 67 milliseconds. Weighing in at 7kg, it is the smallest rewritable optical drive available and can be daisy-chained to drive other machines.

Now cartoons really can be child's play

DISNEY, Hanna Barbera and other top animation studios use it, the HTV program Roll's Cartoon Club was based around it and Rolf Harris has one at home. Now Amiga owners will be able to join the world's top cartoon creators with a system from prime computer animation specialists Chromacolour (081-675 8423).

Following the success of the TV series and more than 2,000 requests from among the 80,000 members of Roll's Cartoon Club, John Prudence of Chromacolour hit on the idea of bringing cartoon animation within the financial grasp of home users.

He has developed a new Amiga animation and painting program based on his £8,500 professional line test system, has made it simple enough to be used by children as young as four, and will pitch the price at between £50 and £60. The new system should be available at the start of next year.

"All the people who have contacted us through HTV want to make cartoons at home so we started to look at a system for the consumer", John told Amiga Computing.

"We have come up with a software package which is a down-rated version of our professional systems. Despite that, it is far and above what it available at the moment."

"At present in prototype stage, it will allow people to use a basic Amiga 500 to input drawings from a digitiser, scanner, tablet or use a mouse to draw directly on screen."

"They will then be able to colour in the drawings with a palette of 16 colours, which is ample for cartoon work, and see them come to life through animation."

"This is proper animation software and is exactly the same as that used by professionals. Children or adults will be able to go home, plug their 500 into the back of their television set and proceed to make animated movies."

"The prototype looks really good and is far easier to use than even we thought it would be". Also in the pipeline is a semi-professional version aimed at adults and serious animators. Developed for Amiga 500 and 2000 machines, it will have its first showing at the October Photokina exhibition in Cologne. Including a digitiser and frame grabber, it will probably cost around £250.
**Greater London Computers**

**AMIGA 3000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16Mhz/40Mb</td>
<td>£2499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25Mhz/40Mb</td>
<td>£2999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25Mhz/100Mb</td>
<td>£3299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Prices exclude VAT)

Special Introductory Offers
FREE 15" Multisync Monitor, or other packs available, call for details.

**AMIGA Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PageSetter II</td>
<td>£79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Page</td>
<td>£229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline Fonts</td>
<td>£149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic Setter</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Paint III</td>
<td>£69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Video III</td>
<td>£69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music X</td>
<td>£129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonix</td>
<td>£29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishers Choice</td>
<td>£99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattice C v5.0</td>
<td>£199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ-Grade</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageSetter</td>
<td>£79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic Setter</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Paint III</td>
<td>£69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Video III</td>
<td>£69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music X</td>
<td>£129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonix</td>
<td>£29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishers Choice</td>
<td>£99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattice C v5.0</td>
<td>£199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ-Grade</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMIGA Hardware**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-Max</td>
<td>£249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mac Emulator + ROMs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Copy II</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(With Hardware)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512Kb RAM Packs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Clock</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM A501</td>
<td>£89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBM A1011</td>
<td>£99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM A1010</td>
<td>£84.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Bits:

- Commodore PC's, all Starter Packs available.
- Amstrad PC's, Complete range available.
- Cleanbox Computer Cleaning products, a full range of cleaning products for your computer.
- Educational Software, many titles for many machines.
- LocoScript PC, the leading PCW wordprocessor is now available for the PC.

For information on any of these call Mike on our sales line.

**Star Printers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC-10</td>
<td>£179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-10 Colour</td>
<td>£219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-24/10</td>
<td>£249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMIGA Hardware**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-Max</td>
<td>£249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mac Emulator + ROMs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Copy II</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(With Hardware)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512Kb RAM Packs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Clock</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM A501</td>
<td>£89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBM A1011</td>
<td>£99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM A1010</td>
<td>£84.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delivery is free on all orders, Credit Card orders can be phoned to our Sales line on.
081-527-0405
or Faxed to us on
081-503-2341

Greater London Computers
481 Hale End Road,
Highams Park,
Chingford,
London. E4 9PT

**AMIGA Hardware**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-Max</td>
<td>£249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mac Emulator + ROMs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Copy II</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(With Hardware)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512Kb RAM Packs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Clock</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM A501</td>
<td>£89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBM A1011</td>
<td>£99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM A1010</td>
<td>£84.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delivery is free on all orders, Credit Card orders can be phoned to our Sales line on.
081-527-0405
or Faxed to us on
081-503-2341

This Advert was produced on an Amiga 3000 running PageSetter II.
Charitable domain

HUGO Crossley of Oakham, Leicestershire is about to launch a new public domain service for Amiga users with profits going to help various charities.

"I realise there is a profusion of PD clubs already existing but I hope to provide extra features and a more realistically priced service", said Hugo.

"One of the extra features will be a list of programs for which members will be able to get updates. I will also provide a problem solving service and would like to include users own programs in the library".

Hugo hopes to price packages at £1.75 of which 25p will go to charities nominated by a users poll. He can be contacted at Warren, Woodland View, Oakham, Leicestershire, LE15 6EN.

Animation City

If you are at all interested in Amiga animations, you'll know only too well the horrors involved of making a program that is in any way lengthy - in other words longer than 30 seconds.

To generate a real-time anim file, you either need more memory than exists on the planet or some way of recording the epic frame-by-frame on to video tape.

The latter option is the only sensible way to go, and thankfully the beautifully open design on the Amiga makes it all possible.

ArtBeat Computer Graphics have just announced the oddly named "Simpatica" which will couple your computer to a nine-pin video deck by means of a black box and some software.

Well known packages such as Deluxe Paint III, Video Scape, Sculpt 4D and Turbo Paint and Fontur will all work perfectly, allowing animations of practically unlimited length to be created.

The software supplied allows cutting and pasting of sequences to give your remake of Ben Hur that final polish.

Although the price of £1,750 (VAT not included) may seem high, it will allow you to produce work of such brilliance that you could probably sell it to several television studios.

Phone ArtBeat on 0268 289384 and whimper pathetically at them.

Supra loses Frontier link

AS Amiga Computing went to press Andrew Bennett, of Frontier Software, revealed that he has severed his distribution connections with Supra Corporation, the American company currently working on its first go-faster card for the Amiga.

"It was quite amicable", said Andrew. "We just decided that we would prefer to concentrate on our own products rather than theirs."

Currently Supra has not secured a replacement UK distributor, and latest news is that its 68040 accelerator card for the A3000, originally aimed at an autumn launch, could now slip back to the start of 1991.

Shot down in flames

THE Commodore A500 pack "Flight of Fancy" has flown in to a spot of bother with the bundled game F29 Retaliator.

Several new Amiga owners were a little surprised to find that although the game seemed to load OK, they suffered a severe engine fire several seconds after take-off. Nothing could be done to save the burning wreck as it spiralled earthwards.

Ocean, who supplied the game, admitted the existence of the bug and blamed the problem on changes in tolerances of a small number of disk drives fitted to the new A500s. More and more frequently the copy protection systems used by the various software houses take the disk drives to their limits, and any sudden changes in specification - however small - can cause problems.

In this case Ocean will happily replace any copies of F29 which won't work, so if you are still not able to clear the runway, contact Ocean on 061-834 0650.

Time for tech

APPLICATIONS and technical development of multimedia will go on show in London from October 16 to 18 at the International TIME exhibition and conference. Sponsored by the National Interactive Video Centre, it takes place at the Barbican and is organised by PLF Communications (0733 555157).

Hackers Act is now law

HACKERS beware. The Computer Misuse Act is now law, bringing into force three new criminal offences. Michael Colvin, the Conservative member for Romsey whose successful Private Member's Bill brought about the new act has now added his own stern warnings to the computer world.

"The Act can only complement and not replace security procedures", he said. "Users will have to examine their existing security procedures and possibly redefine the authority of users of their systems if they are to receive the full support of the law."

"My message to computer users is that Parliament has done its bit now it is up to you to do yours. The new offences, which came into force on August 29, are of basic unauthorised access with a penalty of up to six months
imprisonment and fines of up to £2,000; unauthorised access with the intention of committing a more serious crime, and unauthorised modification of computer data, both of which carry up to five years prison with unlimited fines.

Slightly modified from the original Law Commission Report on computer misuse, the Act includes new jurisdiction rules to allow for international hacking. Any offence will be prosecutable if it is conducted from or directed against the UK.

**Slip on a Mac**

TWO new versions of Readysoft’s A-Max, the Amiga Macintosh emulator, have been developed to iron out many of the problems with the initial product. A-Max II for the A500 upwards is available now and A-Max II Plus for A2000 upwards will be released in December.

A-Max II now allows hard disk access during emulation and is a combination of software coding and PC-style half card which effectively turns the Amiga into a Macintosh Plus.

It gives access to Macintosh SCSI peripherals such as Laserwriter, hard disks and scanners through the Amiga hard disk’s SCSI port. It also improves handling of Amiga accelerator boards giving up to five times faster speed and also plays Macintosh digitised sound.

Its driver can read three disk formats - Macintosh, Magic Sac/Spectre and A-Max. Through its 800k double-sided MFM sector-based format it produces fast encoding, decoding and checking giving speeds close to that of a Macintosh Plus using Amiga drives - and even higher speeds if an Apple external drive is connected to the cartridge.

A-Max II allows direct output using an ImageWriter driver and supports Epson and 100 per cent compatible dot matrix printers. It also supports four video modes, plus the standard Macintosh SysBeep function, and allows access to partitions on the Amiga hard disk during emulation.

Available from Entertainment International (0268 541126) it has a basic price of £169.95 and costs £259.95 with Mac Love. The upgrade price is £29.95.

In addition to all the features of A-Max II, it offers AppleTalk compatibility; full read, write and format of Mac disks on a standard Amiga 3.5in drive and contains two fully-compatible Mac serial ports, which offer greater compatibility with Mac MIDI systems.

**Problem spiked**

DOES your Amiga guru every time the washing machine switches into spin cycle? Does switching a light on cause your screen to flicker? Does the fridge affect your animations?

You could be suffering from a dirty mains supply. Whopping big spikes getting into your system and causing all sorts of mischief. The solution? Well, a proper mains filter of course.

The Launchpad EPC3000 Portable Power Conditioner will clean 3kVA’s worth of ‘leechy’ for you and even cover up momentary interruptions such as someone tripping over the plug.

For real peace of mind there is a version which will supply enough power to backup all your data in the event of a total mains failure.

The basic version will drive your computer and three other peripherals and costs £230. If you deal with valuable data it could pay for itself very quickly indeed.

**Improving on excellence**

AMIGA productivity software specialist MicroSystems Software of Florida has produced an upgrade to its word processing package Excellence! Version 2.0 features increased speed, longer path names, expanded dictionary and thesaurus and many more enhancements.

In addition to standard features, it includes full colour support of text, TIFF graphic images, spelling checks, as you type, maths capabilities within documents, multiple column and proportional font support, index generator and PostScript output.

It is designed for a wide variety of uses from basic letters to scientific documents and annual reports. UK distributor for Excellence! 2.0 is HB Marketing (0753 686600) and the price is £199.99.

**Click in for animation**

EASY and automatic creation of 3D text animations in common Anim format are now available to Amiga owners with 3D Text Animator, the latest offering from Ontario-based Mindware International, available in the UK through Gem Primary (0279 412441).

Any Amiga 2D bitmapped font can be converted to 3D, enabling it to be used as a font for 3D text animation, and 3D Text can import fonts from other manufacturers, in particular those in Sculpt, Turbo or Videoscape. It needs 1Mb of ram and costs £29.99.

**Spring clean for manuals**

THE computer user’s dream of software manuals which make it easy to start using a new package has taken a dramatic step closer to reality with a new initiative from the British Standards Institution.

The BSI has commissioned ICE Ergonomics and the HUSAT Research Institute at Loughborough University to prepare a new British standard for software support documents.

It will cover text-based systems such as word processing, spreadsheets and databases.

“Manuals that go with these software packages should enable first-time users to run the system without needing extensive training or any addition outside support”, said a spokesman for the BSI.

The first draft of the new standard will be out soon and will be circulated for public comment prior to final agreement and publication early in 1991.
SUMMER MADNESS SALE

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M. D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity of apologising to all its competitors. Our MAD SUMMER SALE will be offering Discs, Storage boxes etc. at UNBELIEVABLE, UNREPEATABLE MAD, MAD PRICES. As ever the best cost less at M.D. Office. WE GUARANTEE IT.

JUST MARVEL AT THESE INCREDIBLE OFFERS
OVER 20,000 HAPPY CUSTOMERS LAST YEAR ALONE

3.5" DISCS & BOXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>DISC DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£84.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS.

5.25" DISCS & BOXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>DISC DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£13.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX</td>
<td>£52.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS.

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>DISC DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE</td>
<td>£14.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX</td>
<td>£36.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX</td>
<td>£89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>DISC DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX</td>
<td>£14.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX</td>
<td>£27.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DISCS WITH 150 CAPACITY BOX</td>
<td>£39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DISCS WITH 200 CAPACITY BOX</td>
<td>£49.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOW LOW PRICES FOR BULK BUYERS

For all you large users we have some UNBEATABLE BULK RATES ON OUR SUPERB DS-DD 3.5 DISCS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>DISC DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI</td>
<td>£160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI</td>
<td>£225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI</td>
<td>£279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI</td>
<td>£329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS-DD 135 TPI</td>
<td>£330.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AS ALWAYS LIFETIME GUARANTEED UNQUESTIONABLE RELIABILITY. EACH DISC IS SUPPLIED WITH LABEL.

LOOK

3.5" DS/DD - 135 TPI DISCS FROM AS LITTLE AS 33p

PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEE

We pride ourselves on offering you the very Highest Quality products at the best possible prices. If you should ever see a comparable product offered cheaper in this magazine DO NOT HESITATE give us a call because we won't match it. WE WILL BEAT IT – GUARANTEED

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES
18 CRESTWAY WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINE: 0689-61400

Trade Accounts Welcome

All prices include VAT and delivery UK only, E/OE

Education Orders Welcome
Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists!

CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE! When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier.

**NEW!!**

**520STE Power Pack**
£349.00
inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery

PowerPack includes:
- 520 STE 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
- Over £2000 worth of games software, including OutRun, Gauntlet II, Space Harrier, Super HangOn and 16 more Top Games
- Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET and DATABASE.
- First BASIC and First Music Utility Software.
- FREE JOYSTICK and FREE MOUSE MAT WORTH £4.95
- All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!

**520STFM DISCOVERY PACK**
£279.00

NEW! fantastic value for money pack includes:
- 529 STE 512K memory keyboard with built in 1 megabyte double sided disk drive and TV modulator
- Game Pack including Outrun, Space Harrier, Carrier Command and Bomb Jack
- FIBLITY PROGRAMMES inc STOS GAME CREATOR, NECOHROME painting package and FIRST BASIC programming language
- ST tutorial programme and DISCOVER YOUR ST beginners guide to the ST computer
- PLUS MOUSE, MOUSE MAT, MANUALS, ALL LEADS, METACOMCO BASIC and MAINS PLUG!

**1040STE Business Pack**
£449.00

- Includes the new 1 megabyte 1040STE keyboard plus over £200 worth of business software including K-WORD wordprocessing software, K-CALC spreadsheet and K-DATA Database software. Also includes Metacomco BASIC, Mouse Pad, all Leads, Manuals and Mouse.

**MEGA 1 Business Pack**
£529.00

Features:
- Separate Keyboard and System Unit
- inc. all software supplied with 1040 STE Business Pack.
- Joystick chip installed for faster graphics
  Inc SM124 Mono Monitor... £629.00

**ACCESSORIES**

Quickshot II Turbo Joystick........ £8.95
Competitor Pro 5000 Joystick...... £13.95
Competitor Pro with Autofire...... £14.95
Kens Speedyball Joystick......... £11.95
Red Mouse Mat with Amiga logo... £3.95
For 45 3.5" Disks................... £3.95
Nachos Mouse for ST, Amiga or PC.......... £29.95
Converter Amiga and ST Mouse with FREE holder and Mouse Pad £20.00

**PRINTERS**

Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga........ £160.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga........ £219.00
Star LC24-10 24 pin including lead for ST/Amiga........ £249.00
Citizen 120D + NLQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga... £239.00
Citizen Swift 24pin better quality including lead for ST/Amiga... £309.00
Colour Version...................... £499.00

Amiga A500 BAT Games Pack

**NEW**

featuring BAT PACK of the new
FLIGHT OF FANTASY

£399.00
inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery

BAT Games Pack includes:
- Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive
- Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV
- DELUXE PAINT II GRAPHIC PACKAGES
- FREE HOLIDAY 14 day accommodation
- FREE, only-just-released BATMAN - THE MOVIE games software.
- FREE, only-just-released BATMAN THE MOVIE games software.
- NEW ZEALAND STORY arcade games software.
- F-18 INTERCEPTOR - amazing 3D flight simulator software.
- A further £1250 worth of games, including BUDGY GOY, MERCENARY BARBARIAN, WIZBALL, 8 more games.
- FREE MOUSE MAT JOYSTICKS and 10 BLANK DISKS.
- Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial
- All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

**FLIGHT OF FANTASY Pack includes:**
- F-29 RETAILER - fantastic NEW flight simulator replaces Batman
- RAINBOW ISLANDS - smashing new arcade game replaces New Zealand Story
- ESCAPE FORM THE PLANET OF THE ROBOT MONSTERS - replaces F-18
- Everything else listed for BAT Games Pack.

**AMIGA A500**

CLASS OF THE 1990's
BUSINESS + EDUCATION PACK

£549.00

Features:
- Amiga A500 + TV Modulator
- Midi Interface + Software
- Kind Words II word processor
- Page Setter DTP
- Super Base Personal Database
- Maxplan 500 spreadsheet!
- Amiga Logo, BBC Emulator
- Deluxe Paint II
- Mouse Mat, 10 Blank disks, and disk wallet

**EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES**

Cummia 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga........ £39.95
NEC 1 Megabyte Atar or Amiga........ £79.95
Atari SF314 1 Megabyte........ £139.00
Amiga A1010 1 Megabyte........ £39.95
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk........ £435.00
New! Commodore A590 20 meg hard disk........ £368.00
A590 Hard Disk & Memory Upgrade installed...... £500.00

**MONITORS**

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour Monitor inc. lead........ £259.00
Atari SC1204 Colour Monitor inc. lead........ £259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead........ £119.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc. lead for ST or Amiga........ £249.00

CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE T 0908 378008
To order: either call the orderline above with your credit card details or make a cheque/PO payable to: Digicom Computer Services
and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below. Showroom open at the address below Mon-Sat 10.00am-5.00pm

DIGICOM
Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ

All prices include VAT and next day delivery by courier.
Licensed Credit Brokers * Written quotations available on request APR 14.5% Variable
ReadySoft's acclaimed Macintosh® emulator just got better!

Available now

£169.95

Now we've just given them more to rave about . . .

Just as before, A-Max is a hardware and software combination that once you supply Macintosh® 128K ROMs, runs most of the Macintosh® Plus productivity software at full Macintosh® speed.

Version II of A-Max is available in two configurations: A-Max II and A-Max II Plus. A-Max II is a cartridge that plugs into the Amiga's external disk drive port and has a connector for an Apple® 500K external disk drive. A-Max II Plus is an Amiga 2000 (or greater) card that gives you AppleTalk® and MID compatibility as well as allowing Mac® ROM format disks to be used in Amiga drives.

A-Max II features include:

- Access to partitions on hard drives during Macintosh® emulation (supports most hard drive controllers).
- Access to Macintosh® (SCS) peripherals such as the LaserWriter® II CS, hard drives and scanners through your Amiga's hard drive controller's SCS channel.
- Improved handling of Amiga accelerator boards (for maximum speed and compatibility — software runs up to five times faster).
- Plays Macintosh® digitized sound.
- Supports the use of Amiga mouse, keyboard, serial and parallel ports during Macintosh® emulation.
- Reads Magic Set® and Spectre® disk formats (Amiga ST® and Macintosh® emulations).
- Supported video modes include: 640x480 (interlaced), 640x400 (noninterlaced), 512x342 (Macintosh® standard size, interlaced) and 1024x768 with the A2024 or Mactrue Vector monitor and (or) rear view screen are also supported.
- Supports PAL, standard size 640 x 480 (interlaced).
- Uses all available Amiga RAM during Macintosh® emulation.

A-Max II is a trademark of ReadySoft. A-Max and the Apple logo, HyperCard, ImageWriter, Mac, Macintosh, MacPaint, MacPaint, MacWrite, MacWrite II and MacTerminal are registered trademarks and MultiFinder is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Atari and ST are registered trademarks of Atari US Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. MagicScan is a trademark of Data Pacific. Spectre is a trademark of Gadget Software. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

Please send me ______ copies of A-Max II/A-Max II + ROMs.
I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order made payable to Entertainment International for £ ______.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________

CREDIT CARD

Hotline 0268 541126
Buy with confidence from one of the longest established companies in their field, with a reputation for good service and prices. We have invested heavily in a database to enable our Telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information, coupled with highly efficient order processing. Our fully equipped Workshop enables us to carry out almost any repair on our premises. We feel sure that you won’t be disappointed if you choose Evesham Micros.

---

### AMIGA SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

**512K RAM UPGRADE**

**ONLY £39.95**

**including VAT & delivery**

**512K RAM/CLOCK UNIT FEATURES:**

- Direct replacement for the A501 expansion
- Non-invasive On/Off Memory Switch
- Auto-recharging Battery Backed Real-Time Clock
- Compact unit size: Ultra-neat design
- Only 4 low power consumption FASTRAMs

**NEW!**

**1.5MB RAM BOARD**

- Fully populated board increases total RAM to 2MB!
- Plugs into the tropdooop expansion (as with 512K unit)
- Auto-recharging Battery Backed Real-Time Clock
- Socketed FASTRAM ICs for accommodation up to 1.5MB

**Unpopulated RAM Expansion Board with Clock** £39.95

**RAM Board with Clock, with 512K FASTRAM installed** £69.95

**RAM Board with Clock, with 1MB FASTRAM installed** £94.95

**RAM Board with Clock, with full 1.5MB FASTRAM installed** £119.95

### PHILIPS 15" FST TV/MONITOR (MODEL 2530)

With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution monitor with the convenience of remote control. Macintosh TV - at an excellent low price!

- Built-in TV or Amiga (video supplied)
- Full interactive on-screen graphics
- Full interactive remote control
- Dust Filter/Output Converter
- Audio/Composite Video inputs
- On-off power switch
- Headphone private listening input
- External aerial input (supplied)

£269.00

### AMIGA ACCESSORIES

**Philips CMY933 colour monitor inc. cable** £259.00

**Amiga Digi-Chrome video digitiser package** £95.00

**Digi-Chrome colour accessory for above** £16.00

**Digi-Chrome accessory for VHS Models** £9.50

**MiniGEN Genlock Adapter** £95.00

**A-Max Mac Emulator with 2 ROMs** £129.00

**A-Max Mac Emulator with Micromem Roms** £129.00

**5.25" External Floppy Drive 48/30 track 5MB without drive £89.00**

**Contrave Hi-Rise Mouse package including mouse mat & mouse pocket** £29.95

**Microsoft Mouse Package (also compatible with Atari ST and Amstrad PC)** £29.95

**Roland CM270 Sound Module** £360.00

**Roland CM322 PCM Sound Module** £430.00

**Roland PC320 Keyboard for above modules** £160.00

**Apple/Amiga Replacement Power Supply (66W)** £24.00

**AMIGA A500 Dust Cover** £29.95

### BOOKS

**Amiga BASIC - Inside and Out** £18.95

**Amiga for Beginners** £12.95

**Tricks and Tips for the Amiga** £16.95

**More Tricks and Tips for the Amiga** £16.95

**Amiga Disk Drives - Inside and Out** £27.95

### PRINTERS

Prices include VAT, delivery and cable

**EVE SHAM MICRO S SPECIAL OFFER - ALL STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE MAINTENANCE**

**Star LC10 top-selling 9pin printer** £199.00

**Star LC10 colour version of above** £299.00

**Star LC10+ 24-pin, excellent value** £179.00

**Star LC24-10 24-pin, 4 pin, 36 column, wide carriage** £224.00

**Star FR-15 9pin, 36 columns, wide carriage** £234.00

**Star FR-15 24-pin, 4 pin, 36 column, wide carriage** £244.00

**Star LC24-15 24-pin, 4 pin, 36 column, wide carriage** £254.00

**Star LC24-15 24-pin, 4 pin, 36 column, wide carriage** £264.00

**Star Laser/Printer 8, 38pin/300dpi** £259.00

**Olivetti XPS1000 9pin, 36 column** £199.00

**Canon LP100Z 9pin, 36 column** £299.00

** Epson LX600 budget 10"** £169.00

**Epson LX650 printer** £249.00

**Epson LC400 24pin printer** £299.00

**Panasonic KK1105 multi-function 5pin** £219.00

**Panasonic KK11124 24pin printer** £259.00

**Panasonic CPX1262 24pin wide carriage, printer** £299.00

**Hewlett Packard LaserJet III (300dpi LaserJet III) £199.00**

**Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIa (300dpi LaserJet) £199.00**

### COMMODORE A590 HARD DRIVE

Good quality Commodore Hard Disk unit, including its own PSU and built-in cooling fan. Features sockets for up to 2MB of on-board FASTRAM expansion (see below), 80ms Access time, with up to 2.4MB/sec transfer rate. Autoboots when used with Kickstart 1.3. A590 Hard Drive (20Mb) £379.00

**NEW! - 40Mb A590**

Specially upgraded model for only £499.00

**A590 RAM Upgrades**

Upgrade kit comprising of RAM FASTRAM ICs. We will upgrade free of charge when bought with an A590. A590 512K RAM Upgrade kit £36.00

**A590 1Mb RAM Upgrade kit** £70.00

**A590 2Mb RAM Upgrade kit** £135.00

---

---
Evesham Micros Special New Products

**3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES**

- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Very quiet; does not 'click'
- Quality Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- 880K Formatted capacity
- Throughport connector
- Long connection cable for location either side of computer
- Fully guaranteed for 12 months

5.25" External 40/80 Track Drive also available, only £99.00

**Superb low price!**

£59.95 including VAT and delivery

---

**AMIGA SOFTWARE**

**WORDPROCESSING**
- Protext
- WordWright

**ACCOUNTING**
- Digita Home Accounts
- Digita Cashbook Controller
- Digita Final Accounts
- Digita Cashbook Combo
- SBA Cash
- SBA Extra
- SBA Plus

**GRAPHICS**
- Deluxe Paint 3
- Deluxe Video 3

**MUSIC**
- Dr T Tiger Cub
- Music-X

**PROGRAMMING**
- AMOS Game Creator
- AMOS Sprites
- HiSoft Lattice C
- GFA BASIC Version 3
- GFA BASIC Interpreter
- HiSoft Delphi 2

**GAMES AND SIMULATIONS**
- Better Emulation
- Damaecies
- Emlyn Hughes
- F-19 Stealth Fighter
- F-20 Reclinator
- Kick Off 2
- Sidewalk
- Treasure Trap

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- Super-Plan Spreadsheet
- Superbase Personal Version 2
- Digital DG-Calci

---

**Evesham Micros**

**‘TESSA’**

Twin ergonomic stereo speakers, amplified

**HEAR THAT STEREO!**

Your Amiga produces excellent quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy stereo sound reproduction to the full with this great new twin speaker system! Incorporates a specially designed, good quality amplifier with adjustable volume control, to obtain the best sound.

**ONLY £34.95** Including VAT and Delivery

---

**MIDI INTERFACE**

GET CONNECTED!

Our new fully compatible, high quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga sound port and provides IN and OUT and THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port to assist ease of use and also for diagnostic purposes. Superb compact design.

**ONLY £19.95**

---

**KRAFT TRACKBALL**

EFFICIENT MOUSE OPERATION - IMPROVED GAME PLAY!

Very high quality trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga ST or CBM64, plus many others. Operates from the mouse or joystick port, and features selectable drag control / double button for versatility and better action. Left or right hand use, with total one handed control. Top quality construction and ergo-mechanical design, delivering high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software required.

**ONLY £44.95**

---

**STEREO SOUND SAMPLER**

S-S-SAMPLE THIS!

Offering full compatibility with almost any Amiga audio digitiser software, our Sound Sampler features excellent circuitry, yielding professional results. The main A/D converter gives a digital resolution of up to 20 KHz, with a true stereo rate. Two phone sockets are provided for stereo line input, plus an option for microphone. Adjustable gain is achieved with built-in control knob. Complete with public domain disk containing sound sampling applications/Utilities.

**ONLY £29.95**

---

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY**

Same day despatch whenever possible. Express courier delivery £5.00 extra.

**MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT**

Unit 9 St Richards Rd, Evesham, Worcs WR11 6XJ

Call us now on 0386-765500
6 lines, Open Mon-Sat, 9.00-5.30, Fax: 0386-765534
Technical support open Mon-Fri, 9.30-5.30; 0386-490930

Send an Order with Credit, Postal Order or ACCESS/MASTERCARD details.
Allow 7 days personal cheque clearance.

---

**Evesham Micros**

RETAIL SHOWROOMS

63 Bridge Street
Evesham
Worcs WR11 4SF
Tel: 0386-765100
Fax: 0386-479761
Open Mon-Sat, 9.00-6.00

3 Gratton Road
Cambridge CB1 2HA
Tel: 0223-323688
Fax: 0223-328989
Open Mon-Sat, 10.00-6.00

1746 Piersworth Road
Birmingham B30 3HH
Tel: 021-458 4564
Fax: 021-458 4565
Open Mon-Sat, 9.00-5.30
Learning is now even more fun!

- ST Amiga PC PCW £24.99
- Spectrum C64 CPC £12.99 £16.99
  (tapes) (discs)

In the autumn: BBC Micro/Computer and BBC A3000/Archimedes

For under 5s

Under 5s

5 to 7s

Over 7s

For the over 7s

Fun School 3 is everything you - and your children - ever wanted from educational software. SIX challenging programs in each pack which fulfill the exacting requirements of the National Curriculum; stunning graphics; exciting sounds; carefully structured levels so your children can have fun and learn at their own pace. And all are designed by the winning team which created Fun School 2. The biggest-selling educational package ever!

On sale at independent dealers nationwide. Selected formats available at larger branches of WH Smiths and Boots.

Order by telephone on 015-357 2961, or send your name, address and postcode together with a cheque payable to Database Software or your Access Visa Switch number and its expiry date. Postage free in the UK. Add £2 per program for Europe & Eire (£5 Overseas).

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L1S 3BB.
Help, I've been robbed!

BACK in March I suffered a fit of extravagance so I bought MusicX for £170. I struggled with it for some time but before long I was recovering from the pain of spending so much for just three disks (and a book) and I was beginning to enjoy using it.

OK, there were a few bugs, but I was working around them and I thought I had done the right thing.

Imagine the sinking feeling when the adverts started appearing "MusicX £70". Could it be? Had I parted with £100 I could have avoided spending? The answer was most definitely yes. The question then was why?

I got straight on the phone to Hammersoft and then Microillusions, who between them told me what had happened.

Apparently, CBM contacted Microillusions to arrange a bundling deal for MusicX to share a box with the Amiga 2000.

But after Microillusions had committed to the deal, CBM tried to pull the plug and cancel. When they found that they could not cancel and had to take delivery of the product, CBM "dumped" the lot on the market.

This then meant that several suppliers found themselves able to get the full blown MusicX for about half the proper price and, guaranteed a fast buck, they passed on the cut-price software to Joe Public.

This is great for Joe, but what about the poor souls who had to pay the full price? Well, it's just tough. Too bad. Never mind.

Well I do mind. I cannot just write off £100 with a casual "Oh dear". They say that the poor old software industry is being crippled by piracy. It seems if you're flying the CBM flag no one gives a Jolly Roger what you do to the paying customer. CBM have supplied the market with software that they did not pay the proper price for. If I tried that I'd be chatting to those nice men at FAST before I could say "Neoman Stanley Fletcher".

Are they allowed to do this? If so, why don't they set up and cancel bundling deals for everything that way we'd all get software at a more affordable price.

On a slightly more positive "note", MusicX Version 1.1 is due out at the end of July and it will hopefully cure some of the annoying bugs in the original release.

In order to upgrade you'll have to pay £20 and send off your master disks. It will not be too long before 1.1 is available separately and it will retail for around £150, so if you're considering buying MusicX, do yourselves a favour: Snap up one of the cheap versions 1.0a, send off your up-grade now and you'll save loads. Then you can send me a tanner as a token of your eternal gratitude.

Peter Waite, Willenhall, Coventry.

Pirates anonymous

LIKE many computer owners, I have in my day pirated an awful lot of commercial software. This is mostly because of inflated prices in New Zealand - in your terms, buying a game here would cost at least £30. It doesn't excuse theft, but it goes a long way towards explaining it.

I've since wiped my copied collection and have begun saving for Duvpuc (which will have to be bought from an British mail order firm to keep the cost down)

I feel a lot better about "being legal", and the fact that I'm not helping to discourage companies from entering the Amiga market. In fact, not having any games software has had an unexpected side effect: I've got to know the machine really, really well. The end result is that I have a small collection of software which is organised so that I can use it much more effectively.

Dunedin, New Zealand.

What a wally?

I'm not exactly sure why I wrote this letter. I suppose in a way it's an apology to all the legitimate users who suffer from high software prices because of piracy.

You can also consider it a "thanks" for the magazine and disk which have helped a whole lot, especially with my previously non-existent assembler skills.

And now for some questions (they had to come):
1. Where can I find some PD include files (preferably on a floppy disk) which have the easiest to get hold of where I live? 2. What is an oik?

There are probably a lot of people?
people who after reading this are saying things like "What a wally", "Why buy software when you can get heaps of it copying it" and (probably most of all) "What a hypocrite". Yes, I see you nodding your heads.

But hey, guys, don't knock it. People change their opinions about things from time to time - it's called growing up. If it works for me, and I feel strongly enough to write oversights about it, maybe you should give it a try.

Oh, and tell Green I've found stuffing a big duffle bag over my 1034 does wonders for the whining noise. Of course, it's only really practical if you have two monitors...

Richard Churcher,

Somewhere overseas.

Man, the unfortunate thing about include files is that they are on a bit of dodgy ground in the public domain way of things. Everyone thinks they should be PD, but someone thinks they shouldn't.

You're best bet is to pick around the cool PD C compilers and assemblers such as ZC, Sohocon, A88K and so forth, and see what files they come with.

Mind you, I know a dude not a million miles from here who spent an afternoon typing in a stack of equates from the back of the hardware manual and felt a great deal better for it. Takes all sorts.

An ok? That's easy. It's an Overhead Interface Kilobyte. Or something like that. Where did you pick up such bad language? Not in this magazine I'm sure!

Thanks for the monitor tip. Aj says that stuffing a big duffle bag over Green stops a more annoying whining noise.

Freeze! Move and I'll blow you away...

WHATEVER you do don't listen to those insidious, unpleasant, subversive who seem to think C is the answer to life, the universe and everything!

I read July's letters from the C addicts, and am pleased don't get rid of assembler! The guys who said that stuff about C being the natural programming language of the Amiga are talking cough...cough...rubbish.

The processor is a 68000, so its natural language is machine code! Forget C! It's slow, high level, no good for graphics, and its only advantage are for portable WIMPY stuff made easy! No good for the Amiga, only good for the programmer, for more arguments ring up Arnham BBS and get Set.)

The Coto Clinic is just excellent - so keep it. If you must, create another section for those C freaks, but leave the Coto Clinic at its current level of technical expertise in beautiful Motorola 68000 assembler. Oh yeahh! Blitt, blitt, blitt, copper, DMA INREQ, DMACON...

There are more programs written in assembler than in C for the Amiga (I bet you most games - the most widely used application of an Amiga - are written in assembler and not boring C), and there are a hell of a lot of assembly programmers like myself who'll go on the rampage if you cruelly murder the assembler section. So don't let us morn: Let us be happy!

Also (rather unashamedly) does the Lattice C Developer pack (for about 40 quid) contain everything needed to start programming in C? If so what are the main benefits of getting the C professional version (for 200 odd quid)?

I think your magazine must have the most advanced Avoid Capture A.I. routines I have ever seen. They always manage to stay out of my sight! I started buying your mag since issue 1, and loved it. But as soon as something too good to miss came out with your mag (the covedisk and demo sources) they suddenly disappeared all newspapers shelf I have ever set eyes on!

Omar Omar Al-Farouq,

West Drayton,

Middlesex.

Write to reply - the Amiga 3000

I FEEL I must correct some of the points made by John Christopher in his letter published in the August issue of Amiga Computing.

Firstly, concerning the Amiga 3000, the hurt mode is wasted on the chip memory because a special type of IC needs to be used and it hasn't, although it can be fitted to fast memory. But the chip memory is 32 bits wide and the 68030 can access it 32 bits at a time, unlike all previous Amigas with faster processors.

Secondly, the maths co-processor used in the 25MHz version is a 68882 and not the 68881. Also John Christopher says he hates the entire range of Zorro slots. Why is this? Is it because he's jealous because there aren't any in his A500?

I don't think John Christopher is being entirely fair when he complains about Kickstart 2.0 not using a MMU (if one is fitted) as I think he is expecting too much from the software engineers in the USA.

Maybe his attitude will change when he finally gets to use Kickstart and Workbench 2.0, then he'll see just how much time and effort they have put into it.

While on the subject of the new Amiga and the enhanced custom chips, could you tell Jolynn Ralph that his "CheckAgnus" utility fails to detect the ECS Denise when it is fitted to an Amiga 2000.

Kevin Kiff,

Stroud,

Gloustershire.

I HAVE to reply to John Christopher's letter in your August issue.

Firstly, the 25MHz version of the Amiga 3000 is not supplied with the 68818 maths co-processor, but with the more capable 68882 chip. The 68818 is only fitted to the 16MHz model, if you need the faster maths co-processor you would probably go for the 25MHz model in the first place.

There is one very good reason why Kickstart 2.0 does not support memory management: It would instantly alienate over 1 million existing Amiga owners who do not have memory management units in their machines.

It is all well and good to think "oh yes, Commodore should have put a 68010 in the Amiga with a memory management unit", but you have to remember that the first Amiga was build way back in 1985. It was initially designed as a games console, so memory management was not a high priority.

It is purely to the credit of the original programmers of EXEC that the Amiga can multitask, something which Mac 112 with 68030 chip and MMU still can't do properly.

The Commodore A22620 contains a 68881 memory management chip, the 68030 chip has a built-in MMU, so the A2690 card and the Amiga 3000 can support memory management.

Commodore has built them into their accelerator cards from the start to give the capability of running Unix, which needs memory management. Commodore have hinted that the next major rewrite of Kickstart (v3.07) will support the MMU.

As for the custom chips, I agree that it would have been nice for the chips to have been sped up. Nice, but not essential. The blitter shifts pretty fast, and however fast it runs compared to the processor, it moves the data while leaving the processor to do other tasks, so hey pan, cool it! Relax - no one is taking away your assembler. Look at what's happening at the back of this very issue: A dedicated machine code column from good old Johny.

The old crumbles who enjoy C and "proper" programming can keep on pottering about with Aj and his friends in the Clinic.

I'm not sure when you got that biz on Lattice C for forty quid. If it's true, buy it at once and worry about what it does later.

If you can't find the world's first artificially intelligent magazine at the newsagents ask for it. If they've sold out, try the back issue department. To avoid further heartache, you could always fill in a subscription form.

Cover disk swindle

I HAVE only one complaint about my August issue of Amiga Computing, although the problem is not all yours. Some sneaky disk nabber has nicked my cover disk!

"Why didn't you check the magazine and complain when you bought it?" I hear you say.

Well, some idiot who designs the front cover insists on putting the exact picture of the cover disk on the cover itself (is this why it is called a cover disk?), and if naughty people pinch the disk and
Oh no, not again

I AM looking for a PC emulator so I can run some of my mates’ favourite IBM programs on my little Amy. At the moment I only have a bare minimum of hardware (one drive, 512k). If I was to purchase an emulator, public domain or otherwise, would I have to purchase a memory expansion, and if so how much?

Martin North, Asdrige, Somerset.

The recognised solution to PC emulation is to avoid software and buy a hardware interface. The KCS Power PC Board seems your best bet, as it contains an on-board memory expansion and will chip into the trapdoor expansion slot. Price is around £300.

Only a few weeks ago the guys were at an exciting press launch in London where they split his orange juice, Green discovered a new girlfriend and Silica Systems announced a new PC emulator from Vortex, so check out the news pages for details on that one.

and buy a hardware interface. The KCS Power PC Board seems your best bet, as it contains an on-board memory expansion and will chip into the trapdoor expansion slot. Price is around £300.

Only a few weeks ago the guys were at an exciting press launch in London where they split his orange juice, Green discovered a new girlfriend and Silica Systems announced a new PC emulator from Vortex, so check out the news pages for details on that one.

leaving the plastic still attached to the mag, then people like myself who buy half a dozen Amiga mags...
mind (or even a mind for that matter). So what if we say HiSoft is the best selling? You want we should sell you something crap?

OK, so now you want me to give you some career advice and then lay some kind of guilt trip on me when it all goes wrong. The answer is — it depends.

What sort of programming are you intending to go into? A lot of commercial software is being written in C these days, in which case you should get your hands on NorthC which is PD. Cobol is a little out of fashion these days.

If you want to be a games programmer there’s no option but to learn 68000 machine code. That’s the breaks. Let us know how you get on.

**That’s life**

I HAVE bought back issues to November 1989 and reading through them is fascinating. The SID directory utility on the January cover disk (I’m glad you brought it back) is brilliant, but what is meant by archiving, and can I do it to my own files to reduce space they occupy on the disk?

Jolyon Ralph’s series on assembly language programming is also fascinating, but I don’t want to spend around £20 on an assembler and then find I can’t cope with it or just plain hate it. Can you suggest a good PD assembler I could try just for the time being? And finally Esther, sorry, Ezra, what has happened to Max The Hacks and has anyone got the solution to Leisure Suit Larry 2 I’m stuck.

David Sellwood, Warrington, Cheshire.

Arc nor what your disk can do for you, rather what you can do for your disk. Sorry, that creaking pan was stolen from ST User (must be getting desperate, right?)

An arc utility, such as zoo, tharc, zip or just plain ol’ arc encodes the data contained in a file and compacts it so that it takes up much less space (usually a saving of at least 50 percent). You can do this to any file you like, but you won’t be able to use it without unarc-ing it again.

Unless you use a cruncher or packet program then. The files usually don’t crash as small as an arc but you are able to run executable files without unpacking them first.

**Data transfer the slow way**

I AM a graphics artist, and was very interested to read Kevin O’Neill’s letter about DTP. After consultation with the DTP bureau I use to process Ventura output on to Linotype 300s, there is another way of getting 2000 DPI output. This is by way of a modem.

I was told by my typesetter that if I had a modem; virtually any modem type available, I would be able to send my Amiga Postscript files down the telephone line without having to worry about file formats or disk formats: Providing the DTP program produces proper PostScript .000 files.

I hope you will cover this side of DTP in your series as there must be a growing number of artists owning an Amiga who want to produce high quality art work on them.

Mike Hambleton, London.

All the modem achieves is a reformat of data via the serial port. A null-modem cable directly connecting the two machines running common packages would achieve the same thing.

Only one slight problem — it takes ages. Recording the data on to a floppy and posting it would probably be quicker, and definitely cheaper, than performing the same operation over-line.

I asked Green if he would be handling output in his series, and he rambled on for a bit and eventually said that he would. In the meantime, anyone looking for some quality output should try Compulsion on 0842 850759 as they will deal with Amiga-formatted material directly, sensible people that they are.

**Null MIDI**

I HAVE had for some time now a Yamaha PSS-780 keyboard, which is supposedly MIDI compatible.

A month or so ago I saw an advert for MusicX and a Trilogy MIDI interface for a reasonable sum, so I bought the package.

However, I am completely unable to get the Amiga to talk to the keyboard or vice versa. I have tried everything in the Yamaha handbook and in the MusicX manual, but to no avail.

The LED on the keyboard flashes as it is apparently supposed to when transmitting MIDI information, but the computer does not respond in any way, shape or form.

If I try to send information to the keyboard, the message “Device does not respond” appears.

What am I doing wrong? Is there anyway of checking the interface, the keyboard or the serial port?

P.W. Sparkes, Langport, Somerset.

**The brains in Spain**

IN the last months I have bought and read your magazine. It is very interesting because it does not only talk about games, but you also include features about other aspects and possibilities of Amiga computers. This is very interesting help for me.

The main course of my letter is about the August issue in whose letters section I read “What can the PC do that the Amiga can’t?” I am enclosing an advertisement for ChiWriter. This is a word processing program for the PC that can easily edit all kind of formula thanks to its ability to use different levels in one line of text, and has a wide variety of technical fonts. I’m looking for a similar Amiga word processor. Could you give me advice about any program of this kind?

Although the features and price of the Amiga 500 are very good (for better than any PC) sometimes they are not enough, especially because of the lack of programs with a relatively little scope of possible budget.

Thanks for the info, man. I guess you could have a good point there, although I’d check out the program TeX which may do what you’re after.

Failing that, PC emulation may be the only way. As KCS suggest, before buying the board to run any specific software, give them a ring to make sure.

As both UK and Spanish machines are 50Hz, there should not be any problems. Unfortunately, as no one on the Amiga Computing team can afford a holiday in Spain, we can’t check this out for you as thoroughly as we would like.
AMIGA A500 POWER PACK
- Latest uprated high current power supply
- 100% extra power for external disc drives
- Crowbar cut-out short circuit protection
- Direct replacement for existing power pack
- State of the art switch mode technology
- 12 month warranty
- In stock now!

£49.99
Price includes VAT and post and packing
Tel: 0582 491949

Send order with payment to:
WTS ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ

AMIGA 500 MAMMOTH 1/2 MEG UPGRADE
LATEST DESIGN INCORPORATES ‘CHIPMEN’ OPTION AT NO EXTRA COST!
- Increases computer memory from normal 1/2 megabyte to 1 megabyte
- Includes disable switch/incorporates high quality silver coated pin connector
- 16 bit technology
- Fit in minutes
- Direct replacement of Commodore A501 expansion
- Includes “CHIPMEM OPTION” – Phone for details
- 12 month warranty
- In stock now!

£33.00
Price includes VAT and post and packing
Tel: 0582 491949

Send order with payment to:
WTS ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ
A NEW WORLD OF POWER

FOR ONLY
£34.99
*PC VERSION £69.00

THE
SYNCRO EXPRESS II
IS HERE!

- SYNCRO EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!
- Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the computer disk drive controller chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- Menu driven selection for Start Track/End Track - up to 80 tracks. 1 side, 2 sides.
- Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.
- Ideal for clubs, user groups or just for your own disks.
- Probably the only duplication system you will ever need.
- Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, MAC etc.
- No more waiting around for your disks to copy.

THE LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY
By using an on-board Custom LSI Chip, Syncro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. One external disk drive* is required for AMIGA/ST.

SYNCRO EXPRESS IS AVAILABLE FOR THE ST/AMIGA/PC SYSTEMS - PLEASE STAY WHICH REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING

WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING
Datel Electronics Ltd, neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.
The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, for users own programs or software where permission to make copies has been clearly given.
It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the express permission of the copyright owner, or the licence therefor.

*If you don't have a second drive we can supply SYNCRO EXPRESS together with a drive for
ONLY £104.99 (AMIGA)
ONLY £119.99 (ST)

HOW TO GET YOUR
SYNCRO EXPRESS II
TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 7444707 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS
WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START REQUIRING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 14 HRS. ALL CHECKS & POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO:
DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.,
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE; FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324
We all know that Amiga graphics are wonderful. Superb. Brilliant. And hard to produce. It's OK if you're a whizz with Deluxe Paint, but the rest of us need a little starting point.

Video digitisers are the perfect way to cheat. They started life on 8 bit home computers, but have only really come into their own with the graphics capabilities of the 16 bit machines.

With the Amiga having some of the best custom graphics chippery in the business, they form a devastating combination. Five years ago, results such as those quickly bodged for these pages would have been out of place in the BBC's graphics workshop.

And it's only the start, for 24 bit colour is just around the corner with other delights such as CD ROMs and Still Video.

Here in the Amiga Computing offices we love playing with graphics. We also enjoy trying to do something useful with them. For that reason we use them in the magazine wherever possible.

Flicking through the last couple of issues will provide many examples of Amiga-generated artwork, ranging from the coveted "Gong" awards to grabbed photographs incorporated into the desktop publishing series. The first experiments with colour digitising we tried appeared in the contents pages of last month's issue.

Our hardware consists of the kit detailed in the following pages, plus an excellent low-priced mono video camera supplied by Rombo and a camcorder borrowed from someone in the office. A miniature green screen monitor provides invaluable previewing, and the rest is just a matter of experimentation with lighting and backgrounds. And a little luck of course.

With almost a third of Amiga users owning a video digitiser, there is clearly a huge interest in realistic graphics. What sort of results can the home user expect to achieve?

Amiga Computing checks out the hardware options.
NewTek Digi-View Gold v4.0

NEWTEK has gained itself a remarkable reputation for high quality graphics at an even more remarkable price. There is no doubt that the tiny package is capable of some incredible results.

Working with a completely still image – which rules out all but the most expensive video recorders and laser disk systems – it samples the image slice by slice, working with an internal resolution equivalent to 24 bitplanes.

NewTek has always stressed the importance of its colour options, and has recently upgraded its software to include some rather impressive new features. HAM is supported, of course, but also a new graphics mode – Dynamic Hires.

This impressive addition to standard display modes works by forcing the copier to change the ink colours every new scan line, and as a result increases the available colours and detail considerably. At the moment the only thing you can do with the finished image is look at it. But it does look really good.

Using Digi-View with a copystand and camera is probably the best way to produce some amazing graphics. However, if you want to digitise people it is unlikely that you will ever be able to get them to sit still long enough.

VIDI

VIDI is unique in that it is a frame grabber. Or more exactly, a frame grabber which most users could actually afford. It works fine with a video recorder or a camera, grabbing moving images faster than... well, something quite fast indeed. The standard package works in 16 shade mono only to keep the price down.

VIDI-Chrome is an upgrade which allows images to be grabbed in colour using a red, green, blue optical filter system – no video recorder possible in this case (but see later).

Results are impressive, especially with the new improved colour.

Money no object?

TURNING a constantly changing composite colour image into a digital form that can be interpreted by your Amiga is a complicated process that requires a fair bit of gadgetry to achieve decent results. After all, not only must the digitiser grab the image in a 50th of a second, but it must also decode the colour information for it.

Marcam's Frame Grabber get around this tricky task with the help of a clever little device called a frame buffer which stores the incoming video signal within its own bank of internal ram.

As soon as you select the "grab" option from within the Frame Grabber software, the digitiser freezes the image stored within its frame buffer and downloads the digital data to your Amiga.

The frame buffer basically takes a snapshot of the incoming video signal which it then works upon to form the final image.

The Frame Grabber can take its input from just about any composite video source. A colour video camera is preferable for best results because it produces a clean video signal. If you do intend grabbing from video tape, make sure that the recorded image is of the highest quality possible – preferably first generation.

If you try grabbing from a tape that is a copy of a copy, then you may find that the Frame Grabber is unable to interpret the incoming signal.
software which grabs in interlaced mode. The sheer speed of frame grabbing means pictures appear so fast that fine tuning is possible in real time. Less hassle.

When you get the lighting right and use a black background, the images produced by VID-Chrome easily rival those produced by other packages. Although the resolution is not startlingly high, the bright colours more than make up for it.

When you consider that VID's images take about 10 seconds to produce, and the slow-scan digitisers take about a minute, frame grabbers suddenly seem very nice things indeed.

producing instead a rather pretty digitised mess.

But what happens if you've only got a mono video camera? Surprisingly, the FrameGrabber will still allow you to grab images in colour from a mono video camera through the use of the now familiar Digi-View like colour filters. Just like Digi-View, you'll have to grab three "exposures" of the same image in red, green and blue. The software then combines these exposures to form the resulting image.

Deluxe View

W
een we saw this digitiser advertised in a German magazine we knew we had to get hold of one. It costs erm... 260 Dm, and so far we're not sure there is a UK dealer.

The hardware is a well-constructed white box, the only external connections being a video in, and a video through. The "through" socket alone is worth a lot of Dms in our opinion, as it allows the image to be displayed on an external monitor and checked for lighting and focusing.

Although the manual is written in German and therefore a bit difficult to read in places, the software is 100 per cent English. What's more, it's so easy to use that the manual isn't necessary.

The results are almost identical to those produced by Digi-View, the only difference being the lack of the Dynamic Hires mode and a slight increase of speed. Brightness and contrast are very well controlled from software, with an excellent graphic representation to fine tuning.

Power is borrowed from a joystick connector, but a through port means you're never lost for something to stick your mouse into, (other manufacturers pleases note).

Tech spec

M
cam's offering, like all real-time Amiga video digitisers, uses the now familiar 4 bit flash converter to convert the analog video signal into a digital image that can be interpreted and displayed by your Amiga. While the use of such a chip offers lightning fast operational speed, the quality of the final image can often suffer.

When NewTek designed their hugely successful Digi-View Gold, they took this into account and decided instead to go for a much slower A/D converter that would offer considerably higher quality (Digi-View Gold actually uses a "successive approximation converter inline with a low-noise sample and hold amplifier" - what?). However, when used properly, the old 4 bit flash converter can still produce some astounding results.
common screen modes such as Extra Half Brite and overscanning are supported in full.

No digitised image is perfect, so the FrameGrabber's powerful image processing tools are a must. Before you even grab your image, the digitiser set up requestor includes several powerful options such as "multiple exposure" and "oversampling" that improve the quality of the digitised image before it is displayed.

However, such factors as "colour bias" can be altered after an image has been grabbed. For true image processing power, Progressive's PIXmate is still a worthwhile investment.

Also worth a brief mention is the "FrameGrabber's animation facilities", Animation within a digitiser package? I hear you ask. Well, don't expect anything particularly astounding. The animation facility is rather limited but can provide a fun break from the usual digitising options.

What it does is to produce a disk-based IFF ANIM-format animation file containing sequentially stored digitised frames. Each time you grab a frame the FrameGrabber software appends the frame to the disk-based animation file. If you've got a hard disk you can produce some very impressive animations indeed, but floppy users will find this facility rather limited.

Marcam's FrameGrabber is the answer to every Amiga owner's digitising dreams. Offering lightning fast operation speed, support for just about every Amiga screen resolution and - most importantly - the ability to grab from just about any home composite video device, the FrameGrabber is just what Amiga users have been looking for.

However, there's just one thing that will stop most of us from rushing out and buying one today, and that's the price. Just like that sports car you've been drooling over, or that holiday you've always wanted, the price of Marcam's FrameGrabber is its greatest enemy. Most people just can't afford to pay out nearly £600 for a digitiser. However, money matters aside, Marcam's unit currently represents the ultimate in Amiga video digitising. If you can justify the price, then you won't be disappointed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>COMP</th>
<th>COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amiga 500 Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td>£365.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gems Pack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga 500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of 60 Pack</td>
<td></td>
<td>£529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL COST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAIL ORDER**

6 BOND STREET, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK IP1 1JE

MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0473) 2571518/210605 FAX NO. 0473 213457

**MAIL ORDER**

A590 Hard Drive £359.95

**DISC BOXES WITH DISCS**

- 3.5" 40 Holder Lockable with 10 3.5" ddd discs £11.99
- 3.5" 40 Holder Lockable with 20 3.5" ddd discs £15.99
- 3.5" 40 Holder Lockable with 40 3.5" ddd discs £27.99
- 3.5" 80 Holder Lockable with 10 3.5" ddd discs £13.99
- 3.5" 80 Holder Lockable with 40 3.5" ddd discs £29.99
- 3.5" 80 Holder Lockable with 80 3.5" ddd discs £49.99

**JOYSTICKS**

- Cheever 125 £7.99
- Cheever Starpro £11.99
- Pro 5000 Extra Glo Green £13.99
- Pro 5000 Extra Glo Red £13.99
- Pro 5000 Black £11.99
- OS Turbo II £19.99

**PERIPHERALS**

- Replacement mouse + mouse holder + mouse mat £29.95
- Four Player Adapter £5.95
- Mouse Mat £4.95
- Joystick Extender £5.95
- Dust Cover £4.95

**DISCS**

- Qty 10 Qty 20 Qty 50 Qty 100
- 3.5" ddd Sony Branded £11.99 £22.99 £34.99 £99.99

**DISC BOXES**

- 3.5" 40 Holder Lockable £4.99
- 3.5" 80 Holder Lockable £6.99
- 5.25" 50 Holder Lockable £4.99
- 5.25" 120 Holder Lockable £6.99

**CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO SOFTSELLERS**

POST AND PACKING FREE IN UK except hardware, charged at cost. OVERSEAS £1.50 per item. Subject to availability and price change without notice. Some titles may be released at time of going to press. Shop prices may vary, but personal callers can claim advertised discounts on production of cut-out slip.
If you’ve ever had two Amigas in the same room, you must have thought about linking them together. The way most folk achieve this is with a null-modem cable – linking two machines via the serial port for use with some two-player games.

What if you want to transfer files across from one machine to the other? You could use a terminal program, like NCOMM on the August coverdisk, and the cable to transfer the files one at a time. However, it’s a million times easier just to swap disks between the machines.

Wouldn’t it be nice if the machines were connected, so both could access the drives on the other machine as if they were its own? If you could do this, you could connect a hard disk to one machine, and use it from both.

This is all made possible by networking. The public domain program Parnet can network two Amigas via their parallel ports, but you lose the use of both parallel ports, and only two machines can be linked.

Although plenty of networks are available for IBM compatible computers, commercial Amiga networks are few and far between. One of them is made by the British company Nine Tiles, who also manufacture networks for other computers, including PCs, BBCs and that doorstop with the silly function keys, the Atari ST.

Half of this network magic is performed by a slot-in card for the Amiga 2000 and 3000, and a black box that plugs into the side of the Amiga 500 and 1000. The other half of the magic is the Catenanet software, written by Catena Systems.

The computers are connected to small black wallboxes, which are themselves connected up in a ring using nothing more exciting than ordinary four core telephone wire.

The installation was a doddle. This surprised me. I’d heard lots of stories of nightmare installations needed for PC networks, calling for several hours, if not days, of hard graft to complete. The only tool I used was a small screwdriver to open up the machines needing cards and to fasten the cable into the wallboxes.

I got the first two machines connected in about five minutes. Software installation was equally easy. Insert the disk, open Workbench and click on an icon. Connecting the third machine was slightly more complex, as the wallboxes have to be arranged in a ring. The nice thing with the wallboxes is that if a computer is unplugged from the ring, the connection is still maintained, allowing the rest of the network to continue working.

Once the network is cabled up and the software loaded, the network can be configured. At least one machine with a real time clock should be set up as a time server, the other machines setting their time from this. You can use a printer attached to one of the...
Networking jargon

**Ethernet**: An industry standard network system used by many different computer systems. Provides fast networking but is expensive and difficult to install.

**File server**: A computer on the network that stores files and distributes them around the network as and when needed.

**Host**: A computer connected to the network via a node.

**Local Area Network (LAN)**: A group of computers connected up directly to share files and/or attached devices (for example printers, modems). Differs from Wide Area Network in that all computers are close to each other.

**Node**: The network controller that interfaces a computer to the network and controls the computer's network operations.

**Printer server**: A computer on the network which is linked to a printer and allows other computers on the network to print to it.

**Wide Area Network (WAN)**: The same as a local area network, except machines are connected up by modems and therefore do not have to be close to each other, they can be on different continents, for example.

---

Nine Tiles has hit the headlines with a way of getting Amigas talking. As Joylon Ralph discovers, it's just what the education market and software houses have been waiting for.

Amigas as a spooled machine which can then be used from any micro on the network.

The network's main job, however, is to share a hard disk. Remote hard disks can be accessed from other machines on the network by editing a small mountlist file.

Each drive can be either mounted from your boot disk's startup-sequence or mounted from workbench by clicking the mountlist's icon. Editing these mountlists is accomplished with the CLI ED editor, and is easy for anyone who knows AmigaDOS basics.

Five new CLI commands are added by the network:

- **INITNET** starts up the network and establishes a connection with the other machines.

- **CATENAMOUNT**, works in the same way as the MOUNT command, and mounts remote devices, such as hard disks, for use over the network.

- **WHO** gives a list of all the users attached to the network.

- **ETDATE** sets the current date and time from the network's time server, and

- **TALK** allows you to send messages to another network user, the messages appear in a window on their CLI screen.

The network isn't particularly fast. Deluxe Paint III loads in 17 seconds, compared to about 5 seconds direct from hard disk on my B2000. This is still a lot faster than loading from floppy though, and you have a much

---

**Area**

**Nodes**

**Networks**

**Printers**

**Areas**

**Networks**

**Printers**

---

**Ethernet**

**File servers**

**Hosts**

**Local Area Networks (LANs)**

**Nodes**

**Wide Area Networks (WANs)**

---

**Ethernet**: An industry standard network system used by many different computer systems. Provides fast networking but is expensive and difficult to install.

**File server**: A computer on the network that stores files and distributes them around the network as and when needed.

**Host**: A computer connected to the network via a node.

**Local Area Network (LAN)**: A group of computers connected up directly to share files and/or attached devices (for example printers, modems). Differs from Wide Area Network in that all computers are close to each other.

**Node**: The network controller that interfaces a computer to the network and controls the computer's network operations.

**Printer server**: A computer on the network which is linked to a printer and allows other computers on the network to print to it.

**Wide Area Network (WAN)**: The same as a local area network, except machines are connected up by modems and therefore do not have to be close to each other, they can be on different continents, for example.

---

Nine Tiles has hit the headlines with a way of getting Amigas talking. As Joylon Ralph discovers, it's just what the education market and software houses have been waiting for.

Amigas as a spooled machine which can then be used from any micro on the network.

The network's main job, however, is to share a hard disk. Remote hard disks can be accessed from other machines on the network by editing a small mountlist file.

Each drive can be either mounted from your boot disk's startup-sequence or mounted from workbench by clicking the mountlist's icon. Editing these mountlists is accomplished with the CLI ED editor, and is easy for anyone who knows AmigaDOS basics.

Five new CLI commands are added by the network:

- **INITNET** starts up the network and establishes a connection with the other machines.

- **CATENAMOUNT**, works in the same way as the MOUNT command, and mounts remote devices, such as hard disks, for use over the network.

- **WHO** gives a list of all the users attached to the network.

- **ETDATE** sets the current date and time from the network's time server, and

- **TALK** allows you to send messages to another network user, the messages appear in a window on their CLI screen.

The network isn't particularly fast. Deluxe Paint III loads in 17 seconds, compared to about 5 seconds direct from hard disk on my B2000. This is still a lot faster than loading from floppy though, and you have a much
greater storage area and no annoying grinding noises.

The network seemed quite stable. If there is a network break the machines flash up an error box showing its location. This has a minor drawback in that if a machine is turned off or is not running the network software, the other machines all flash up an error. Both the B2000 card and the A500 box look well made. It’s a pity the A500 box is black, it would have been nicer if they had made them grey to match the A500. More importantly, the A500 box has no through port. This means it is impossible to use an A500 with an A590 hard disk on the network. I think this is a glaring omission seeing as the A590 is the most popular hard disk for the A500.

Presumably their thinking on this was that most networks would consist of A500s connected to a B2000 and sharing its hard disk. I can’t understand why, however, they charge £150 extra for the B2000 card when the electronics inside the A500 box are almost identical, not to mention the extra expense of the A500 unit’s black case.

The network doesn’t support either of the “industry standard” networking systems, Ethernet or Arcnet. If you require Commodore has suitable cards scheduled for imminent release. For most small companies, the cost of these systems prohibits the Nine Tiles network provides a cheap and simple system for most people, yet still allows connection to IBM compatible machines, Ataris and BBCs. If you only have two Amigas, the public domain Parnet is a much cheaper bot, as long as you don’t mind giving up your parallel ports. Not only is it free, but it runs at about the same speed as the Superlink network.

Companies with more than two Amigas (and perhaps other computers) will find this network of great use. Software developers and schools, in particular, will like the ability to link their Amigas, PCs and STs in one network. No more converting disk.
DOMARK are a bit busy recently, what with signing up colo-op conversions and getting chummy with Atari, not to mention almost single-handedly making the world a safer place to live.

Firstly, the conversion is of S.T.U.N. Runner, the hit arcade game that features lovely 3D polygon graphics and some sketchy plot that involves going very fast indeed down a kind of futuristic bobsled run. The bad news is that it's going to take about a year to do! Better get going guys.

The second conversion is of Badlands, a racing game with a difference. Basically it's super-sprint with weapons. Cars blast each other out of the way as they attempt to make the cut. The tracks are fairly hostile too - collapsing buildings, rockfalls falling power lines.

And finally, one of the biggest projects currently underway is the production of MIG-29 Fulcrum. A proper sim of the top Soviet jet would be news enough, but this project is being undertaken with the co-operation of TASS in the USSR.

Release date is sometime around Christmas.

**Bad, stunned and flying high**

BY the man at the back in the silly hat with the dark glasses. No but seriously (shome mistake...) there was a terrific response to our competition to win one of Checkmate's superb A1500 expansion units.

Competition to be the best cheat was also fierce, with one Scottish lad coming two of his girlfriends into entering; but all were out-classed by a guy from Australia who sent in six different entries (air-mail), all of them wrong. You naughty people.

The clean cut, non-smoking, non-drinking, no-fun guy who won was in fact a Mr John Kemp from Exeter. Good luck to you sir, your prize is on its way.

**Going, going, Won!**

**Programming blues**

IN order to create a decent version of Rogue Trooper, Krisalis have apparently created a genetically engineered programming team. Furthermore they have threatened to send these blue-skinned spawn of the scalpel after anyone who gives the game a bad review.

Well, we haven't seen it yet, but let me assure you that we have no intention of being intimidated.

Besides, we have just moved our reviews offices to the Quartz Zone...

A side from threats there was only sketchy information emanating from Krisalis as to the form the game would take. Their boss would not be drawn either, only mentioning the key phrases "beat-'em-ups", "shoot-'em-ups" and "exploring".

The game is obviously still in the early development stage. Let's hope the thrill-seekers don't get at it before it reaches the high street.

**Dragons draggin' on**

IT seems that in the last six months every other game has featured some sort of giant lizard. This, of course, stems from the fact that dragons were a fad in the arcades a while ago and it's taken this long for all the conversions to seep through.

Dragon Breed from Activision seems to be no exception. In fact, in term of plot it is rather similar to Saint Dragon, as were the two arcade machines.

Six levels of scrolling shoot-'em-up await as you ride the dragon against the foes of the Agamen Empire. Use its 13 body segments as a shield against enemy fire.

If you reckon you're tough enough you can dismount and travel along the ground without the defensive capabilities of your winged serpent.
Presenting PROTEXT 5.0

Five years to the month after Protext version 1 was launched Arnor are pleased to present version 5, an enormous leap forward in both ease of use and performance.

Protext 5.0 introduces a completely integrated system of pull down menus and dialogue boxes. The menus are among the many operations that may now be carried out with either the mouse or the keyboard. Protext really does give you the best of both worlds.

Protext 5.0 handles printer fonts flexibly and accurately. You can make full use of any number of proportional printer fonts, mix them freely within any line, centre them in headers, use automatically formatted footnotes. And Protext correctly formats your text as you type it, no matter how many font changes you use, showing you line and page breaks exactly as they will be printed.

Protext 5.0 is still the fastest word processor around. Even though we have made all these major improvements we have taken great care to ensure that text editing is as fast as ever. The menus work smoothly and quickly even with high resolution displays. But of course, you can use Protext's efficient set of commands and keys just as before and 5.0 remains compatible with all earlier versions from 1.0 onwards.

Protext 5.0 is a worthy successor to version 4, which was described as "the best word processor at any price", "the best text processor on the Amiga" and "the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST" (AUX, ST/Amiga Format, ST User).

Protext 5.0 heralds a new era of multi-lingual European software, in time for 1992 and the opening up of Eastern Europe. Protext may be used in at least 27 different languages and has 10 different national keyboard layouts built in (plus the capability to define your own symbols and keyboard layouts).

The Introductory Offer Prices

Protext 5.0 is available from late August 1990 for the Amiga, ST and PC. These prices are valid until 30th September 1990 only and are only available when ordering direct from Arnor. You can also buy our database, Prodata, for half price if purchased at the same time. All prices fully inclusive. Amiga and ST versions require 1 Mb.

Protext 5.0
Upgrade from v4.2 from earlier versions Extra for Prodata v1.1
Aug/Sep £125 £49.50 £64.50 £40
from Oct 90 £149.95 £60 £75 £79.95

And don't forget Protext still includes background printing; box manipulation; macro recording; exec files; headers and footers; find and replace; mail merging; undelete; file conversion utility; configuration program; auto reformattting; on screen help; time and date; typewriter mode; line drawing; disc utilities.

The Features

- New fast & easy to use pull down menu system with dialogue boxes and alerts; file selector; mouse dragging to set blocks. Menus complement existing commands and keyboard shortcuts, do not replace them. Menus may be used with mouse or keyboard. Amiga version follows Intuition guidelines.
- Enhanced printing capabilities supports multiple proportional fonts; mixing of different font sizes on the same line; proportional formatting whilst editing; side margin, headers and footers independent of main text font. Tabs, decimal tabs and centre tabs. Extensive range of printer drivers supplied.
- Multiple file editing - up to 36 files may be open; split screen editing.
- Graphics mode support on PC allows use in virtually any text or graphics mode including 132 column or 75 line VGA modes; user defined characters and on-screen bold, italics and underlining on all versions; use of 14 different accents on any character.
- Language support includes Albanian, Basque, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Esperanto, Estonian, Finnish, French, German, Hungarian, Irish, Italian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Romanian, Swahili, Slovak, Spanish, Slovene, Swedish, Welsh. (Recommended printers: Star LC24, HP Laserjet II or later).
- Index and contents generation. Indexer takes marked words or phrases; contents entries automatically taken from titles wrapped in control codes; many options for style of contents output.
- Spelling checker features completely new 120,000 word Collins dictionary with very fast phonetic lookup. Anagrams and find word pattern. Foreign language dictionaries (German, Swedish, available now, others to follow).
- Many other enhancements including multi-line footnotes and endnotes; automatic timed saves; add column or row of figures; indent tabs; find word at cursor; 40 column mode support; sentence operations; inter paragraph space; much improved expression evaluator; self incrementing variables; Roman numerals; newspaper-style column printing; file sorting utility with special options for names and addressers; revised manual plus new tutorial guide.

Arnor Ltd (AMC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr), Fax: 0733 67299
BREACH 2
Or close the wall up with our English dead

SCIENCE-FICTION has not really had it’s fair share of role-playing/strategy games. Basically up until now there has been Breach and Laser Squad. This is a shame since it is a field of great scope for imagination.

The deficiency has been slightly redressed now with the long awaited update from Omnitrend, Breach 2. The game is set, as were Breach and the Universe series, in the world of a post-Earth Empire, with rival factions of liberated colonists in constant battles for supremacy.

The central philosophy of combat in this system revolves around a squad leader. He or she, well, leads the squad. If the squad leader is killed during a mission then, even if all objectives have been achieved, the mission has failed.

Therefore the natural reaction is to protect the leader, surrounding that unit with a mobile armour of more expendable marines.

This is generally not a good idea. In order for squad leaders to improve in all abilities and become a general super-hero they have to practice. This means getting wet during a water landing, getting exhausted on a cross-country assault and getting shot at just about everywhere.

Depending on the amount done during a successful mission, the leader may improve on some abilities, and when all talents are showing improvement there could be a promotion in it.

Aside from just shooting people with deadly accuracy, a sound knowledge of some technical equipment - the detector and the crack unit - is required.

A detector is a hand-held gadget which will disclose the presence of enemy forces in your local area. It takes some skill to operate, and since having a go takes up most of a complete movement round it would be nice to have more than a 15 percent chance of success.

The crack unit can interface to enemy computer equipment and give you a detailed map of the entire combat area - well, sometimes.

To begin with you have about a one in seven chance of getting it right, but somehow this doesn’t seem to tally with all the wasted time I spent at the beginning of each game.

The path to officerhood is quite tough. You must show an improvement across the board. Some of the scenarios don’t offer much opportunity to practice your skills in the use of strange gadgets, so you can’t really concentrate on doing your favourite scenario over and over.

Play is really very similar to Laser Squad, and if you have that product it is questionable whether the extra expense of buying this one is worth it just for a change of graphics.

Once again this is a strategy game, but not a realistic one. A system which involves two sides taking it in turns to move their units will never encompass the true horror and difficulty of squad-level hand to hand combat, but some would argue it’s as close as you can get.

If you are after realism perhaps you should be looking at Dragon Force, but if a startlingly playable and some places very taxing strategy game is what you are after then this is the one.

Lucinda Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Breach 2</th>
<th>£24.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impressions</td>
<td>Overall – 78%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sound</th>
<th>Graphica</th>
<th>Gameplay</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ON the back of the packaging of Fire and Brimstone, you a promised a wondrous story of a journey into the very depths of evil. Journey to the depths of hell that is, not the southern stretch of the Northern Line.

What is mildly amusing about this tale of Thor’s adventures in Niflheim to search out and kill Hel, resident evil person, is that the programmers have confused Hel (the demoness) and Hell (licking flames and misery) on one introductory screen.

The plot about Thor hunting down Hel is still a load of cobblers though. It reads like the Microprose people thought it up after lunch in the local pub (always a possibility).

Besides that, Fire and Brimstone offers nine levels of sideways moving arcade action. The screen doesn’t scroll, but is redrawn as you reach each new one. A lack of programming ability undoubtedly, but the excellent graphics make up for it. So you control Thor, in a very Ghosts and Goblins style game – minus the scrolling of course.

You can carry up to two weapons and two potions at once, any surplus being left behind. The weapons vary in effectiveness and design, and needless to say, the better ones are on the screen after you really needed them. The potions are more important than your weapons.

These have effects ranging from the mundane smart bomb effect to making you leap the highest buildings (well, small bushes anyway), and most importantly, creating magic platforms (are you sure this is nothing to do with LRT?) so you can get over impassable pits.

While it scores nil points for originality in design, programming or plot, Fire and Brimstone can at least claim to be both difficult and extremely fiendish. On the opening screen you face a snoozing demon. Above its head a fluffy little bird watches. Fire at the demon and he kills you. Just walk up to him and he strolls off leaving you unmoled.

After jumping past a death-dealing fire, you need to turn around, jump up in the air, and hit the fluffy bird a number of times. Finally it dies and leaves behind a potion for creating a magic platform. If you don’t collect this potion and use it in the right place you won’t get past screen four.

Using just this sort of malicious design Fire and Brimstone conspires to give you a really hard time. It took me ages to get past screen four. Now I can do it with no trouble at all. That tells you what to expect, if nothing else.

Thankfully you can restart the game at the level you last completed rather than having to go back to the beginning, but mapping, notes and hints in magazines are all going to be essential to finishing the game.

So there you have it. A traditional romp across lovely scenery, decent animation — what there is, considering very little actually moves — and a reasonable piece of music on the title page.

If you want something out of the ordinary, something that pushes back the limits of computer gaming, then look elsewhere, because this isn’t it. Still, it doesn’t pretend to be either. Old fashioned gaming thrills are Fire and Brimstone’s promise.

Duncan Evans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fire and Brimstone</th>
<th>£24.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microprose</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sound</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gameplay</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall – 67%</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THERE'S ONLY ONE

Over a year in the charts...
...over 100,000 sold!

The 8-bit soccer game of the 80's becomes the 16-bit sensation of the 90's with the release of the long-awaited Atari ST and Amiga versions.

When EMLYN HUGHES INTERNATIONAL SOCCER was released for C64, Spectrum and Amstrad, reviewers were amazed. It rated 90% in ZZAP, 91% in Sinclair User, 88% in Games Machine, 91% in Amstrad Computer User, 94% in Computer & Video Games, 887 in ACE, Game of the Year in CCI - we could go on for ever!

Now, with the release of the Atari and Amiga versions reviewers are reaching for their dictionaries to find new superlatives. ZERO described the game as 'totally excellent', the sound as 'absolutely brilliant' 89%; Your Amiga rated it 'the best soccer simulation to date - 95%'; YC World Cup Winner 97%.

Forget the rest - there's only one EMLYN HUGHES INTERNATIONAL SOCCER!

AUDIOGENIC SOFTWARE LTD
Winchester House, Canning Rd, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex HA3 7SJ. Tel: 081-861-1166.
**The Sky** was the colour of a television tuned to a dead channel, she sat down at her desk. Outside, the city was quiet. Quiet not in a peaceful way, more in the way of an exam hall. A thousand illegal deals were arranged here every night.

She was a “cowboy” – a deck jock. In the physical world she was a waitress in a crummy bar. A nobody. In Cyberspace she was a force to be reckoned with. She adjusted the electrodes around her temples, flipped the switch and jumped in.

The matrix appeared around her, vanishing into the distance on all sides. She was standing beside the huge Asano Computing building, or more accurately, the giant data representation of it. As it reached high into the artificial sky, its colour was a bright pink as light reflected from the layers of security ICE surrounding it.

Suddenly the flatline was beside her. "Got any good software?" he asked. She jumped.

"Heck, you scared me. Don’t sneak up on people like that, just because you’re dead doesn’t give you the right to try and give people heart attacks."

He shrugged. "Not a lot else I can do now I’m a ROM construct. What’s the world of the living like these days?"

"It hasn’t changed. A decent Ninja deck will still cost you an arm and a leg."

"No new hardware then?"

"Well, there’s rumours of a CD-ROM for Asano Computing’s A500 range. That will cost a few chips. Mostly people are jacking into games."

"Figures", said the construct. "Anything good?"

"The latest is some disk called Neurosurance. Let’s look what we have a walk around Chiba City."

"What’s it like?"

"Yeah, not bad. Everyone’s there OK: Chin, Ratz and the rest of the guys. And that Tessier/Aspool AI gets in somewhere too. Funny thing, they claim it’s all written from some 20th century book by a bloke called William Gibson."

"Hm, I remember that one. I read it in history lessons."

"The game seems to spend more time around the city though, scrap ing up enough chips for a Cyberspace deck and decent software. The standard decks you start with will only get you into standard datanets."

"That’s fair I suppose. Accurate?"

"Not bad. The password for the Cheap Hotel hasn’t been changed anyway. Hate to think what that will do for business, as the guests edit their own bills."

"What are the visuals like?"

"Standard character walking around, switching to terminal screen for the network. Not bad. The sonix leave a bit to the imagination though: apparently they’re done by some group called DEVO. Still sound naff."

"Quite a long time I reckon – it’s not easy. Funny in place as well. Enough to keep you going."

"Would reading the book help you?"

"Not really. At most it would
introduce the way things work around here. No real clues in there though. No clues in the instructions either, come to think of it."

"So it's not a way of playing the main character?"

"That's right. You don't re-play the book. You play a character who just happens to be in the same world. It's a way of extending your enjoyment of the book."

"Sounds all right to me – the book is well worth reading. Anything that predicts cyberpunks several hundred years before they exist can't be bad."

Anne Turkington

---

**NEUROMANCER**

Freeze, Cyberpunk!

---

The Bulletin Board System, accessed through the PAX.
This is the place to catch up on the latest gossip

---

**Neuromancer**

£24.95

Electronics Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aura</th>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>Gameplay</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Overall – 80%
Coast to coast

G
N angel on a Harley moves across to greet a fellow rolling stone. Puts his bike up on the stand and then extends a scarred and greasy hand. He says “Where ya going bro’ Where ya been?” Then he takes my hand in some strange Californian handshake that breaks the bone.

Silly question. I mean, where am I going? It’s 10 days to Sturgis, the biggest, greatest most bodacious bike rally in the entire U S of A. Better get a move on. Ten days to cross America coast to coast.

There are other things to be taken care of too. Well man, if you’re going to turn up at a ‘bro’ do, ya gotta look like a ‘bro’. Trade in your sneakers for boots, get into some leathers, get a decent WWII German helmet, ya knows the kind of thing.

Never mind personal appearance though, I’d better gear up my hog (that’s a Harley to you non-believers). Get an uprated engine, better brakes, higher rated tires. Might as well make it look good, so I think I’ll go for the custom fenders and a nice eagle head tank.

Course, all this costs bread. Man, ain’t there always ants at the picnic. I’m almost completely cashless at this present juncture if you know what I mean. Hell, I just got enough to pay for the gas here. Mind you, the babe on the pumps looks cool, maybe I can charm it out of her.

The only way to make some readies is maybe pick up some grateful hitchickers. Then there’s always the biker events at a lot of the towns ‘tween here and big “S”. A guy can make hisself a hefty packet on a hillclimb, weenie grab or a poker run.
Say what? Ya never heard of a poker run? Well, two bro's line up on their vehicles then zip down the street snatching playing cards outta the hands of strategically placed chicks. The guy with the best hand at the end of the run wins.

A weenie grab is slightly more interesting. Ya gets yourself a babe to ride pillion then ride down the circuit. At intervals there'll be a pole across the road with a weenie sausage dangling from it on a piece of string. Your babe's gotta stand up at the right moment 'n' bite the little sucker in half.

There's other fun to be had, but then there's just plain ol' biker jamborees where a guy can unwind a little, improve his cred with the other bro's and get poleaxed.

It's important to get some rest where ya can on a trip like this. Fatigue takes it's terrible toll, 'specialy if ya's had a few spills. Watch out or ya'll be visiting casualty courtesy of the blue cross instead of struttin' ya stuff in Sturgis.

Watch out now. The road is a tough place where only the true bro will prevail. Drivers leave all kinds'a crap on the streets. There's tyres, oil, rocks — man, the whole place is a battleground. Watch out for the smokeys too, but you can always arrange to be goin' slow when one of the regular patrols goes past. Treat other drivers with great suspicion and ya won't go wrong.

OK man, hope ya makes it. Above all, have yourself a righteous time.

The Wild One

Road to Sturgis
£19.95 Mindscape

Sound
Graphics
Gameplay
Value

Overall – 81%
Just Amiga Monthly

Whether you've just bought your Amiga or whether you're already in training for guru status, we're sure you'll find JAM magazine an informative, entertaining and honest read.

The articles, tutorials, reviews and commentaries in JAM are written by your peers — Amiga users with an almost fanatical interest in the machine.

And it's also a forum where you can have your own say, a place to get it off your chest, pass on something you've learned, find out what other users think of your ideas.

The subscription rate for Just Amiga Monthly is only £19.95 (Europe £29.95) for a year's supply — that's less than 40p per week.

But don't take our word for how good it is, drop us an order form plus a cheque or postal order for £1.50 (Europe £2.25) and we'll send you an introductory issue to check out. We know you'll be back for more!

GFA BASIC 3.5

Beware of lesser versions

Interpreter  £69.95

Compiler  £19.95

Interpreter + Compiler  £74.95

There are only two types of mail order company — those that don't answer the phone, and those that do.

Phone JAM on 021-327 2696

But if you phone outside office hours you'll probably end up talking to Eric.

ORDER FORM

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE       PHONE

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £     inc VAT and free P&P

Please post this order form to:
JAM Computers (AC) 2 Sandhourne Road, Birmingham, B8 3NT.
MURDER casts you as an amateur sleuth who "just happens" to be in the right place at the right time - at the scene of a murder. You know that Scotland Yard are due on the scene, but you also know that they won't arrive for another two hours (telepathic as well as a sleuth?) and you decide that you will solve all before they arrive.

The thing that makes this icon-driven graphic adventure different from your run of the mill icon-driven graphic adventure is that there are over three million (yes, folks, three million) possible murders to choose from. Your particular homicide is randomly generated from inputs you make before the game starts.

On loading you are greeted with a picture of a newspaper story announcing the murder and that you are in the vicinity.

There is a slight logical problem here, as the headline says you are called to investigate while the manual insists that you just happen to be in the area. Journalistic licence I suspected. Anyway, back to the plot. So, you are greeted with a picture of a newspaper story announcing the murder.

Using the mouse that is an essential part of the game, you can change the date of the murder, its location, and your own physiognomy (facial appearance) to yours. Unfortunately, you're stuck with being a male sleuth, so there's no opportunity to emulate Miss Marple (tush and tie programmers). You can also select the difficulty level by calling yourself novice, average, experienced or super-sleuth. Once you've played with the newspaper to your heart's content, click the right mouse button to generate the murder and start the game.

After an intro screen featuring an alarmingly lifelike scream, you find yourself in a room of Ghastly Grange, Ghastly Manor, or Ghastly Court or whatever you selected, face to face with a body. The action takes place in the left hand side of the screen where there is a large graphic of the room you are in. Animated characters come and go, and you have to be quick if you want to question them.

The game is set in 3D style so all the characters wander around in dinner jackets and flapper costume (except the servants, of course). The whole adventure is controlled by pointing and clicking. A bar of icons lies down the right hand edge of the screen and these control actions like questioning characters, entering information into your sleuth's notebook, looking for fingerprints, comparing them, and arresting suspects.

Choosing to question a character brings up another menu bar across the top of the screen. You can ask any character about objects, places or other characters. Selecting an icon representing one of these three themes brings up a scrolling list from which to choose exactly what you want to ask about.

You can build quite complex questions in this way, like "Tell me about Lady Corina Charles and the revolver in the guest bedroom." Characters' responses and other information appear in a dialogue box across the bottom of the screen, and you can write clues and other information into your notebook.

The idea behind the game is a good and novel one. Unfortunately, each of the three million murders is very similar, and I predict that one or two will be enough for most of us. Graphically the game is excellent, the part of the screen where the action takes place is reminiscent of those old Speccy Ultimate games and the spot effects add to the atmosphere enormously.

Characters light cigarettes, bats and frogs can be heard in the outdoor locations, whispering sounds are heard when you go to question a character, and in one room a stuck gramophone player whirs round.

Despite the minute attention to detail and atmosphere creation, the gameplay is sorely lacking. Actually using the icon environment take a bit of getting used to.

Still, the idea of a game with a two hour limit will appeal to many Amigans with not overmuch time to spare, and this could be where Murder scores over others of the genre.

Sandra Vogel
It's a real Quarker

All you have to do to get through Atomix is link a few jolly old atoms together so that they form some jolly old molecules. How? Simple. Just select the atom you want to move with the joystick and shunt it around the screen till it drops into place.

What? You don't remember anything from chemistry lessons? Never mind — we'll give you a piccy of the required molecule in the bottom left corner of the screen, and put letter codes on each atom so there's no need to regret whatever it was you were up to when the rest of the class was paying full and undivided attention.

Well, that's the plot. Even with journalistic embellishments (did you notice?) you could write it on the back of a postage stamp. Literally. Actually playing Atomix, however, is another kettle of dishcloths.

As I mentioned, the main action in this game is the movement of atoms around the screen so that they combine to form molecules. Control of each atom is severely limited, however. Atoms can be "pushed" in a vertical or horizontal direction, and they just keep on trucking till they hit something that, er, well, makes them stop. This is totally frustrating, and in later levels you find yourself planning five, six, even seven moves ahead.

As if this brain mangler isn't enough, each molecule has to be formed within a time limit. The first few time limits seem fairly generous, with a minute to join a couple of oxygens to a hydrogen and form water. But by the time you are trying to form propane on level four you'll be yelling "Stop the clock!"

Of course, the quicker you complete a molecule the more points you score, and points mean extra lives (probably something quantum). Which will come in very handy when you lose the single one you start the game with. Then there are the mazes. Didn't I mention them? Every molecule has to be completed inside a maze, and there is usually only one place the molecule will fit. So you can expect to spend a good portion of a first attempt at any level working out just where to place the molecule.

Then, just when you are about to place the last atom, you realise it is stuck in a corner of the maze and its position makes finishing the molecule impossible. Arghh!

Every five levels you will encounter a bonus level. These often require speedy thinking and fast reactions, but are just different enough from the molecule forming to give your brain a tweak in a new direction. The first bonus screen has you adopting sliding puzzle techniques to rearrange nine jars containing different amounts of liquid in order of increasing "fullness".

Atomix even has a two player mode. Both players work on the same screen, one taking over where the other leaves off. You only get 30 seconds each, and it's up to you whether you play together to build molecules or tactically to destroy each other's attempts.

So often good games are let down by sound. Atomix has a fabby intro tune — make sure you listen to the whole thing — and some great effects. Just for the record though, I do have one or two gripes. The main one is that when you're dead, you're dead. Now this is OK in real life, but in a computer game we kinda like passwords to later levels, or save game options. Atomix has neither — which means its back to the beginning every time. Peaky. Especially when the game seems to take ages to load from disk.

My only other gripe is a graphical one. While the colour and graphics are good, they never quite live up to the expectations generated by the intro screens. Still, what do you expect from a mind-bender?

Atomix is without a doubt one of the most frustrating and enjoyable games I've played in a long time. So good is this game that this review only just got written (oops, sorry!). Despite the lack of passwords or save game options, I predict that this will be one of those play, and play, and play again games.

Sandra Vogel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Atomix</th>
<th>Thelon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gameplay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>81%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organic chemistry gets its revenge. Let you wish you'd paid more attention now.

46 AMIGA COMPUTING October 1990
SHADOW WARRIORS
Sigh of the tiger

SHADOW Warriors sounds like a Left wing revolt in the House of Commons. Alas not. But when it boils down to it, a computer game featuring members of the Cabinet being cut, battered, stabbed and bruised by lefty fascists is going to be infinitely more exciting than another martial arts game.

Why coin-op licences are so important to the software industry I'll never know, as the home computer conversions are invariably far worse than the arcade counterpart. And how much originality do you get in the arcades I ask? None. It's either cut, swallow and kill using a variety of unpleasant methods or motor racing. Shadow Warriors falls into the first category of unoriginality.

It's the same old thing. One big, ugly dude - in this case an Oriental Demon - gets a board of other ugly dudes to pick on you. Strangely, the scenario doesn't say why this big dude is doing all this, but you can assume it's got nothing to do with Green issues.

One thing that seemed weird was the fact the packaging said that Shadow Warriors was the most ambitious martial arts game yet. Where? How? According to the instructions there are only four standard moves - left and right attack, somersault, throw and jump to hang on to something.

Ah, perhaps this is what they mean by ambitious. Your character can interact with the scenery to the end that certain lamp posts have a bar suspended from them. You can jump up to these fixtures and hang on with your hands. Once in mid-air, you can swing back and forth kicking assassins in the chest - a good tactic if you can't get to grips with the controls.

Your ninja can also jump up and walk on the roofs of the background buildings. But this is no retreat, as the heavyweights also develop the ability to leap after you.

Certain objects in the scenes can be broken, usually by having some fat lump land on it after conflict. Inside these are occasional items which will aid your quest.

The most effective of these is a sword which cuts and gouges anyone who dares get in range. But your ninja soon gets fed up with the sword and loses it, often right in the middle of a battle. Other objects simply give you energy points or a bonus score.

While the standard thugs are large musclemen, some of the end-of-stage thingies look like a blunted Jeff Capes when he's angry. Huge, hairy bods move about seemingly unimpeded by their bulk and swing large tree trunks at you.

Late in the first level the graphics improve dramatically as you enter an area of walkways suspended from a wall. Pictures on the wall actively add to the quality of the game, and it comes as a welcome relief since the Amiga can handle this kind of thing a lot better than pseudo arcade graphics.

Shadow Warriors is nothing special. In fact it's not even exciting. The arcade game was difficult, but you would expect the computer conversion to be a bit easier to give the player an incentive.

The fact is that Shadow Warriors is too hard. It doesn't inspire further gameplay after the first or second unsuccessful attempt, and while the conversion is largely faithful to the arcade, it was a damn boring effort to start with.

Andrew Banner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shadow Warriors</th>
<th>£24.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ocean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sound</strong></td>
<td>![Score]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td>![Score]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gameplay</strong></td>
<td>![Score]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value</strong></td>
<td>![Score]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>67%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMIGA COMPUTING October 1990 49
Robert Williams, designer of the King's Quest series says, "As kid, my all-time favourite reading was fairy tales, literally fairy tales. I don't know why, but I read every fairy tale I could get my hands on. I read them and re-read them."

Arriving on four disks, the Amiga version of Roberta Williams' own, well known, fairy tale, is — well — big. You will need 1MB of RAM if you want to play this game. The main reason for the size of KQIV is the space allocated for the graphics. Very nicely done, well detailed with a large proportion of the screen sporting animation of some sort.

The good points regarding KQIV's animation are, obviously, its aesthetic value. The bad points really revolve around the game slowing somewhat as you move your character around the screen. Your character? Oh, yes, a good time to introduce Rosella, methinks.

The long introductory animation sequence (which can be skipped if you wish) explains how Rosella came to be in this strange land dressed in simple peasant clothes.

Basically, King Graham is dying but Rosella can cure him if she finds a rare fruit. In the meantime, she can also help the good fairy Genesta, who is dying (catching, isn't it?) She needs a special talisman, stolen by the evil witch (boo, hiss) Lolotte, who is apparently completely behind the fashions, as she is not dying. As Genesta is the only one who can send Rosella back from whence she came you will need to help out the good fairy first, then ol' Graham.

Movement is initiated, in the time-honoured fashion, by keys, joystick or point-and-click mouse commands. Rosella will walk automatically to the designated spot unless she hits an obstacle. Beyond this, keyboard input is used to work with the parser so you can "get" something or "examine" something else, just like in a regular text adventure.

Many of the puzzles are based on old fairy tales. Aficionados, therefore, will have a head start,
although one or two puzzles are not too fair. You will need to find a bridle in one location, however discovering its hiding place is pot luck.

Another irritant is the climbing. One wrong move and you're a dead duck - however, one long climb should only be made at a certain time of day, so many players will find themselves climbing (and cursing as they fall to their deaths umpteen times) twice. An unnecessary hardship as there are no clues in this area either. The old "save as you go" policy should be put into operation.

Also, you will have to sit through some tedious animation sequences, such as in the dwarves' house. You will see a dwarf walk to the fireplace, grab a bowl of soup and then make his merry (or should that be dopey) way to the table. This sequence takes a while for one dwarf - but there are seven of the little blighters! Grab a hook or read the manual or something, until they've finished.

The actual ending, like the beginning, is an automatic affair - you just sit back and watch. KQIV is an epic adventure that uses some wonderful animation sequences. Some of the puzzles are rather clever whilst others are just plain tedious. The music is well done, giving atmospheric touches to the storyline.

This one is for those players who despise violence in computer games. As Roberta says herself: "The only violence in the game is at the end, and then it's unintentional. You don't mean to commit violence, but you do."

Overall, I like KQIV, it has its irritations. Some of the puzzles are rather flaky and the odd animation is boring after a while, but the good gameplay shows through. This more than anything, will be the thing that hooks you.

It is also good to see female characters take the lead in adventure games. I'll leave you with Roberta's thoughts on Rosella.

"I like the heroine, Rosella. I guess because she's part of me that's coming out. I really identified with her. Sometimes she's delicate, but she's strong, knows what she wants, she's not afraid of what she has to do. She's courageous. It was fun for me to do a female character."

Paul Rigby

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>King's Quest IV</th>
<th>£29.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sierra/Activision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Distinctly Digita

Cleverly written and always favourably reviewed in the press, Digita produces a range of powerful, low cost software for the home and business user.

**DG CALC**

The latest and most powerful spreadsheet available in this price bracket, with 63 rows by 12 columns, giving you the 768 cells. As with all Digita products, the operation of the program is clearly thought out. Being user-friendly, novice or command driven you'll be able to start using it within minutes even if you only have limited experience of the features which make it such a good value are the exporting facilities, all the functions of PAF files for integration with other programs, absolute column and row references, the removable function key box (meaning, and a unique windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of a sheet at the same time.$39.95

**MAILSHO**

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, you know how tricky and time consuming this can be, making sure all the labels are printed correctly. Well now there is a third of this problem. Digita Mailshot instantly shows you where the labels are on screen. You can type names and addresses in exactly the correct place. But more than that, the labels are automatically sorted on screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll back and forth in the search for gaps in keywords or to determine the minimum of lines. Facilities include searching, deleting of all labels, sorting to be printed. All in all, a microcomputer... 5,000 lines across, 600,000 of any label. This is the most complete and most effective method of printing a label available.$24.95

**E-TYPE**

Do you ever have unusual names and addresses or awkward places on envelopes, or do you ever need to fill in tricky forms to involve where the text has to be exactly the right place? Usually you have to do it by hand, or get your trusty typewriter out of the cupboards and cut and stick. Not anymore. The Emulated Typewriter transforms your computer and printer into a fully fledged typewriter for sophisticated, underlined, italic and other fonts. Because it can display and print non-blanks you can line up your form, press Return and type a few times to move to the correct place and then start typing. Alternatively you can switch to line-by-line mode, which others will appreciate. Justifiable and proportional spacing, so names can be set each line before it's printed.$39.95

**PERSONAL TAX PLANNER**

Are you struggling with your return and doing your own tax currently? Plan your own return with this methodical and thorough program where valuable tax return advice is always available, making sure every tax deduction is not missed. This programme will show you tax deducted on wages, salaries, pensions, professional fees, private expenses, personal expenses, and other items. The programme will show you how to calculate the correct amount of tax to pay.$29.95

**MAILSHO PLUS**

Advanced version of Mailshot for the business user with the following extra facilities:
- Integration with other software (using ASCII files)
- Column labelled summary
- Column labelled summary (for alphabetical lists, etc)
- A4 page, memo page, label page, sales labels
- Software for coding, dating and adding messages to each label
- Different layouts available for horizontal and vertical justification.$49.95

**CLASSIC INVADERS**

Escape from the evil spaceships and the classic space invaders game.$14.95

**CASHBOOK COMBO**

Money saving combination pack featuring both Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts — Save £10.00.$96.99

**DAY-BY-DAY**

A convenient way to get organized. With it you'll be reminded of birthdays and other important dates, appointments, phone calls to make and to take. As with all Digita products, reporting is simple and fast. And once you've entered your keywords or for particular events such as birthdays to see when one is coming up, including repeating reminders for anniversaries, birthdays and other events.$39.95

**SYSTEM 3**

Take the first essential step in completing your business with the first principle business accounting package. You now have the complete set of business facilities on offer, making your job easier and more profitable. Save time and effort by having all your financial reports on the screen. You can view your Balance Sheet, Variance Statement, Income Statement and Final Accounts.$49.95

**CASHBOOK**

Use your computer as a powerful business tool with this powerful bookkeeping software. Take the confidence out of bookkeeping, making your job easier and more profitable. Save time and effort by having all your financial reports on the screen. You can view your Balance Sheet, Variance Statement, Income Statement and Final Accounts.$49.95

**HOME ACCOUNTS**

Ideal for home users and small businesses. Simple to use this package allows the management of all your accounts. No need to spend extra money or time learning new programs. You can keep track of all your accounts and transactions. The program has full accounts, Credit Card, Drawings, Cheques, Sales, Invoices, Bank, etc., with the option to print your accounts and records. The program handles all accounts and transactions, and prints all necessary reports. The program has full accounts, Credit Card, Drawings, Cheques, Sales, Invoices, Bank, etc., with the option to print your accounts and records.$29.95

**HOW TO ORDER**

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**

0395 270273

Post: Digita International Ltd
Black Horse House
Exmouth Devon
EX8 1JL England
Fax: 0395 268893

```
“Serious software at a sensible price”
```

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P & P (add £2.00 for export)
**FRONTLINE**

**Fight the mediocre fight**

Frontline is a squad-level wargame written by Alan Lenton. Scenarios include Pegasus Bridge, Stalingrad, Guadalcanal, Cassino and two introductory scenarios. The game itself is menu and icon driven which contributes to a very polished front end.

Unlike most computer wargames, the window of play is a joy to behold. The excellently crafted backgrounds, which put the simple squad "counters" to shame, are a delight to use and directly contribute to the game.

Walls can be used as cover, so can craters but crossing a wall, along with difficult terrain, will eat up your movement points. Each obstruction is rated for height (this is a relative variable which is used to calculate line-of-sight), cover (which includes both concealment and protection) and movement costs.

Before play begins you must assign your leaders, rated for suitable skills, to their squads. This has a direct influence on each squad. A good leader can prevent his squad breaking due to poor morale, for example.

Next you assign the support weapons (heavy MGs, satchel charges, and so on) to each squad. The weight of each weapon affects movement if it is unpacked (shouldn’t this be because the weapon becomes too cumbersome, Alan? Where does the extra weight come from?). Finally, artillery can supply support fire.

Combat is handled in a similar fashion to Blade’s Laser Squad in that you must place a cursor over the target and hope for the best. Your squad’s line of sight and weapon range - coupled with limited ammo and possible jamming - have a direct bearing on the result. However, be careful where you are aiming though, because it is easy to fire upon your own men if you lose concentration.

Incidentally, if you are positioned next to an enemy unit your firepower is double, which is a sensible move as the hit unit would feel the full force of the attack without the degradation of distance. Close combat is also covered. Leadership plays a part in the firing section. The better the leader the higher damage it will inflict, depending on what cover the enemy has, of course.

I actually saw the original ST version of Frontline. It was on the basis of my comments that CCS upgraded the game for the Amiga; an action I applaud. There are not too many software houses around which would respond so promptly to criticisms put forward in any review. The design features introduced or re-jigged include the introduction of hidden movement and a surprise attack modifier.

Alan's major design fault has remained. You can see every piece on the board. Even if that unit is supposedly hidden from view in a pillbox or whatever. Of course, due to the line-of-sight rules, your men will not be able to see him but you will!

This one glitch ruins the hidden movement and line of sight because you know there is an enemy unit nearby. Surprise, therefore, goes out the window. But for this one fault, the game would have been highly rated. Although the Amiga version is far superior to the ST attempt, this one glitch makes a mockery of any improvements.

This particular "feature", I assume, relates more to Alan Lenton’s design philosophy, which is that Frontline should emulate a board wargame (you even see the dice rolls during modifier decisions). Why? Surely CCS has created a contradiction in terms? Emulating a board game on computer means sacrificing the computer’s power and inherent advantages. I hope CCS reconsiders its design philosophies for any sequels.

Paul Rigby

| Frontline | £24.95 |
| CCS | | |
| Sound | | |
| Graphics | I | |
| Gameplay | | |
| Value | | |
| Overall | 64% | |
GIMMICKS. Completely superseded throwaway items that neither add anything to a game or make it more playable. Gimmicks are there primarily for reviewers, rather than the people who buy the games. They are there for the screenshots on the back of the packaging, there for the glossy adverts in magazines, and there for kids to tell their mates about down at the computer club.

But gimmicks don't make a dull and average game any better or any more playable. Ocean's Lost Patrol has plenty of gimmicks, but it's also completely dull.

It begins with a chopper coming down in enemy territory in Nam. The survivors, the lost patrol, have to make their way back to Do Hoc, a friendly base, through the trackless wastes of VC infested jungle.

So this is Ocean's return to Vietnam, after arousing controversy for its despicable licence of Platoon a couple of years ago. A number of things have been changed in the interim, the most important of which was Operation Wolf. The influence of that game permeates Lost Patrol with its various 3D sections.

You start off with your squad of soldiers, each with fitness and morale ratings. As Sarge Weaver you must assign scout duty to whoever you feel is either most competent or most expendable. Expedient because one of the various sub-games involves a scout in a beat-em-up encounter against a ridiculously good gook. Obviously he has seen all the Bruce Lee films and you haven't.

Most of the game takes place on a poor quality map display. A cross marks your position, and you have the option of crawling across the jungle or digging in or resting. Your lads get tired, so the odd hour's rest is essential, but when the sun says au revoir for the day either dig in for the night or expect trouble. The trouble is that your cross moves unbelievably slowly across this cruddy map.

Sometimes you get a still picture depicting a soldier crossing a river or hacking through the jungle. Sometimes you get a little series of VIDI-Amiga vignettes, in black and white of course, but they look rather small and strange among the technicolour and stagnant screens they are overlaid upon.

Right, so you plod along, trying to be inconspicuous, and then the sheer boredom is interrupted by an arcade section. What will it be, you wonder, as it loads from the second disk. The minefield, with a soldier providing his way through with a bayonet is mouse operated and mildly tense in a dull way.

More exciting is the battle sequence, which is real Op. Wolf territory. You are pinned inside a ruined farmhouse and must rise above the protecting wall to fire and lob grenades at the VC force. It's all in 3D. They shoot at you, you shoot at them, and the only disaster to beware of is letting the VC get close enough to lob a grenade into your position. That spells trouble and mustn't be allowed.

Some more static screens, or with a minimal amount of animation, herald these arcade sections. There's the awful beat'em-up section, the grenade the VC, and the sniper sub games to contend with as well.

These arcade subgames are all competently handled, and the graphics are certainly better than on the map section.

It all comes across as rather a mishmash. Only the hand to hand section is poor, the rest being quite adequate games, but the map section and speed of movement are awful.

Why does it take so long to move a cross one square, pixel by pixel? What it comes down to is design, and the design for Lost Patrol is rubbish. There's no two ways about it, it must have taken four lads in a pub 10 minutes to come up with the design for this game.

Lost Patrol is dull, it's long winded, it's boring, and it's completely ordinary in absolutely every aspect. And if you read otherwise in other magazines, take it from me, the reviewer is lying for the advertising that Ocean will place with them. Lost Patrol should have stayed lost.

Duncan Evans

Lost Patrol
£24.95
Microprose

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sound</th>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>Gameplay</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>••••</td>
<td>••••</td>
<td>••••</td>
<td>••••</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall - 54%
THUNDERSTRIKE
Ah, what the heck

GREETINGS TV fans!
Welcome to the 2236 MegaCorp Industry's annual "Ground Defence Games" brought to you exclusively by the Century 23 television network!

So begins Thunderstrike, and as you might have guessed, you spend most of your time flying around blasting the gubbins out of everything that moves.

By means of plastic TV presenters and a good rendition of theme from "Rollerball" (yes, I do know what its real name is) there is a nice feeling of oppressive corporate evil.

The hero is a faceless macho pilot, and his/her adversaries are computer-controlled drones. The nearest you see to real people are Century 23's answers to Sarah Greene and Mike Smith.

Basically any scenario would have done, but instead of shooting aliens or Iraqi MiG fighters, you shoot lifeless targets. Is this what the future holds? Perhaps wars could be fought in this way, with casualties limited to scrapped hardware. If only...

Coming from the same software house that produced the wickedly enjoyable Resolution 101, Thunderstrike has a lot of groundwork to do to equal that game's technical merit, never mind exceed it.

In the end, it just about manages to sacrifice a little speed for some extra-fabby graphics.

Your ship appears just in front of you, and as you drag your mouse around the table it ducks and dives in rather a pleasant manner as you zip over the coloured landscape.

There are things you need to guard from the aliens, otherwise they sit on them, destroy them and mutate. Solution: Blast 'em.

There are things that fly around and shoot you. Solution: Blast 'em. Ah, what the heck, just blast everything. But carefully - each wasted bullet can result in a drop in performance at the end of the level. If you want to get far in this game, you need to be accurate.

If you were to re-map the three dimensional playing area, the game would end up with would bear a startling resemblance to the ultimate classic Defender. What I would give for a Defender cabinet in my living room!

It just goes to show that a good game will endure for ever.

For something as technically advanced as the solid 3D graphics in Thunderstrike, they move fast. Of course, it doesn't matter how complicated the calculations behind the scene are if they don't move fast enough as to be playable.

Relax: Thunderstrike is as playable as you wish it to be.
Anne Turkington

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thunderstrike</th>
<th>E2.195</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Millennium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gameplay</td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td><strong>80%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

dimensions playing area, the game would end up with would bear a startling resemblance to the ultimate classic Defender. What I would give for a Defender cabinet in my living room!

It just goes to show that a good game will endure for ever.

For something as technically advanced as the solid 3D graphics in Thunderstrike, they move fast. Of course, it doesn't matter how complicated the calculations behind the scene are if they don't move fast enough as to be playable.

Relax: Thunderstrike is as playable as you wish it to be.
Anne Turkington
**FLIGHT OF FANTASY**

- **Amiga 500 + TV Modulator**
- **Deluxe Paint II**
- **Escape from Robot Monsters**
- **F-29 Retaliation**
- **Rainbow Islands**
- **Dust Cover & Mouse Mat**

**ONLY £359 Inc. VAT!**

**AMIGA 500**

**CLASS OF THE 90's**

- **Amiga 500 + TV Modulator**
- **Mid-Master Interface**
- **Deluxe Paint II**
- **Publishers Choice**
- **Maxi Plan 500**
- **Superbase Personal**
- **DR-TS Midi Rec. Studio**
- **Amiga Logo**
- **BBC Emulator + Mouse Mat**

**ONLY £539 Inc. VAT!**

**FLIGHT OF FANTASY**

- **Amiga 500 + TV Modulator**
- **Deluxe Paint II**
- **Escape from Robot Monsters**
- **F-29 Retaliation**
- **Rainbow Islands**
- **Dust Cover & Mouse Mat**

**ONLY £359 Inc. VAT!**

**AMIGA 500**

**FLIGHT OF FANTASY**

- **Amiga 500 + TV Modulator**
- **Deluxe Paint II**
- **Escape from Robot Monsters**
- **F-29 Retaliation**
- **Rainbow Islands**
- **Dust Cover & Mouse Mat**

**ONLY £359 Inc. VAT!**

**AMIGA 500**

**CLASS OF THE 90's**

- **Amiga 500 + TV Modulator**
- **Mid-Master Interface**
- **Deluxe Paint II**
- **Publishers Choice**
- **Maxi Plan 500**
- **Superbase Personal**
- **DR-TS Midi Rec. Studio**
- **Amiga Logo**
- **BBC Emulator + Mouse Mat**

**ONLY £539 Inc. VAT!**
The story of Quuffy, the wee green Blobbie. Are you sitting comfortably? So there you are, quietly minding your own business, doing what comes naturally to a wee green Blobbie—wandering happily through the underground caverns that are your home, and munching your staple diet of litter left behind by an ancient civilization, idyllic. For a wee green Blobbie.

Unfortunately, life is never easy, and a whole barrage of nasty, evil, wicked creatures have been waging war on you and your folk to the point that Quuffy is the last remaining Blobbie in the whole cavernous world.

As if all of that is not bad enough, the Taps of Wrath have decided they have been off for too long, and have opened, causing water to cascade through the caverns at an alarming rate, flooding them. Clearly, something has to be done! (Um, know any good 24-hour plumbers?)

Deciding that enough is enough, you begin to exit your way through the 42 levels of litter-strewn caverns hoping to make it to the planet's surface. The nasties block your every move, but fortunately weapons have been left laying around for the taking, and with these you can blast the nasties to bits.

In fact, as well as the food and the weapons, quite a lot of other things seem to have been left lying around and they all have some function.

There are plungers, which can be used to temporarily stop the flood, balloons, which will give you a free ride upwards, and parachutes which do exactly the opposite; hearts which increase your energy and score, and even the occasional glass of stout which gives you an extra life. On top of all that, some caverns contain switches which, when found, will reveal hidden objects and secret passages.

Access from one level to the next is achieved by teleporter, but Quuffy can only teleport when a set quota of litter has been eaten from each level. On the larger, later levels, there are also inter-level teleporters. Some of the levels also have passwords, which once discovered can be used to start the game at a higher level.

Quuffy moves in a mysterious way. As well as the usual leaps and bounds, Quuffy has super strong leg muscles which allow huge leaps from under water. Oh yes—and our hero can also scale vertical walls and walk across ceilings, making for some unusual route choices round the levels!

The baddies of the piece come in various shapes and sizes. Some are badder than others. The most frustrating of all is the ghost—you will be forgiven any slight feelings of paranoia when the ghost appears a few seconds after a level starts, and follows your footsteps, moving a little faster than you do.

If it catches you up it will be curtains as your energy drains as one of your three lives slips away. There is nothing more annoying than completing a particularly tricky manoeuvre in a grotto with a tiny entrance only to find your exit blocked by the ghost advancing towards the entrance. Aaargh!

As you progress through the levels the variety of nasties increases. They include Space Hoppers, which can be used to hitch a somewhat bouncy ride; Plonkin Donkén, who leap mindlessly around the screen draining your energy if they touch you; Psycho Teddies, who eat anything in their path including the litter you need to get you through the teleporter; the Bulbous Headed Vong, whose litter loutish habits replenish foodstuffs; and Vacuous Gombo whose mindless, repetitive pacing around always seems to be near that tasty morsel of food or weapon you want.

Flood is an enjoyable game which just lacks that little extra something to make it a resounding success. It is reasonably compulsive, and the password system helps that just one more go effect. The sound is good, with excellent intro music and some splendid spot effects like realistic gulping sounds and splashing of water.

But then the producers of this game have set themselves a difficult task if they want to better the excellent Populous.

Sandra Vogel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flood</th>
<th>£24.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIU US. Gold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Realism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gameplay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall – 76%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amiga peripherals that won't cost you an arm and a leg...

**A500**

1/2 MEG

£37

**EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE**

£59

3.5" WITH SWITCH AND THROUGH PORT SILENT MECHANISM

**A590 RAM CHIPS** FROM £35

M.E.S. aren't tied down to any one manufacturer. Our aim is to bring you the best Amiga peripherals from all over the world.

**RAM UPGRADES**

MES HALF MEG (with free 1MB Demo) £37

MINIMAX + 2 MEG INTERNAL £39

EXP 8000 + 8 MEG INTERNAL (2MB fitted) £329

MICROBOTICS 8-UP 8 MEG A2000 (2MB fitted) £289

SUPRAM 8 MEG A2000 (2MB fitted) £289

**HARD DISKS** - SYSTEMS BY VORTEX, XETEC, GVP, SUPRA, MICROBOTICS - CALL FOR PRICING

68030 ACCELERATOR CARDS - A2000 FROM £699

A590 RAM UPGRADES

1/2 MEG £35 1 MEG £68 2 MEG £130

**COMPETITION**

Win a floppy drive!

Send your caption on a postcard to the address below, along with your name and address.

**TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

Send cheques to: Dept ONE
Memory Expansion Systems Ltd.
Britannia Buildings, 46 Fenwick Street,
Liverpool L2 7NB
(051) 236 0480

Prices are subject to change without notice.
How to make it work!

OK, so you've got the demo and you want to make use of it. Well, the first thing you should do - and indeed, the first thing you should ever do - is delete the RRD, Amos and Wacky Wabbits directories. I know, I'm trusting you with a highly dangerous command around some sensitive software - the only advice I can give is to make sure the backup works.

Remember, using the delete command you will have to delete the contents of all the directories before you can delete the directories themselves. Those of you who have SID (which we gave away on the cover disk a while back), or some similar program, will no doubt find it easier to use this.

Now there is some space on the disk you can copy across your own bitmapped fonts (which won't exactly provide stunning output, but will make a change from using the same old ones over and over), into the fonts directory on the demo disk.

If you have any other Gold Disk products you can copy the CG fonts on to the demo disk as well. These should go in the directory called cunningly enough, CGFonts which is in the Pagesetter II draw on the cover disk.

Now the last problem is the printer driver. If you do not have a printer supported by either the Epson X or Epson Q drivers you have a bit of work to do first. Of all locate the printer

Memory trouble

NOW the original Pagesetter II required a lot of memory. This was only natural since it was a very powerful program. The full version still does require a megabyte, but the cut-down demo will actually work on an unequipped machine.

There are drawbacks, however. It is very difficult to import too many graphics, and you've got absolutely no chance of seeing any of the Compugraphic fonts on screen - they all appear as little boxes.

None of this will affect the most important aspect of the program - the printout. You should always have enough memory for printing.

If you still want to play around at making your own designs you still can. I would suggest that you prepare all the copy first, in your favourite wordpro. When you are ready you can then import all the text into a ready prepared box.

The text will be displayed, but only as little rectangles. They are important though - you can work out where words fall badly and so on. Because the rectangles are proportional to the letters they represent. It may be a bit like trying to find your way across Green's bedroom in the dark, but if you are dedicated you can do it!

A quick guide to the menus

Almanac. However, it is really worthwhile playing around with the demo document before you start trying to create your own masterpiece.

The best way to learn is to play around with all the functions. To help you with this we have printed a complete list of all the functions available from the menu and a dissection of the gadget strip. Have fun.
driver you do use on your own copy of Workbench. You will find it in the “devs/printers” directory. Copy this file to the same directory on the demo disk. Now although the correct printer driver is on the disk, the system doesn’t know it — you must change preferences. It may be a good idea to copy the entire preferences directory from your workbench, but this isn’t necessary just to get a printout.

The offending file, which contains colour information and other preferences, is called system.conf and is to be found in the devs directory. You can either use the CopyPrefs program on your workbench or just copy this file across to the same directory on the demo disk.

Now you should have a working demo disk, and I would advise you at this point to set its write-protect tab. Save mode is disabled, so you have no real excuse for writing to this disk ever again.

---

The next thing you have to do is edit the file called Mountlist in the DEVS: directory of your boot-up disk. Use any text editor or word processor that will load and save an ASCII file. If you’ve nothing better use Ed.

You have to add another device entry to Mountlist. The best place to put it is at the bottom of the file.

RRD: is unique in that if you have the memory you can set up as many ram disks as you like. For instance, you could have one to warm boot from and another to work from. Along with this, if you set up a ram disk to the same specifications as a normal floppy disk, that ram disk will act like a floppy, which means you can copy whole disks to and from ram very quickly either by using Diskcopy or dragging icons.

In the RRD drawer on the cover disk you’ll find a file called Mountlist which explains how to set up the ram disks; it also gives a few example Mountlist entries. These are all set up to be 80 cylinders big, the size of a floppy, but you can cre-
RRD and 512k owners

Suggested mountlist entry to create a recoverable RAM disk called RRD on a 512k machine.

RRD:
Device = rambakdevice
Unit = 30
Flags = 1
Surfaces = 2
BlocksPerTrack = 11
Reserved = 2
Interleave = 0
LowCyl = 0; HighCyl = 29
Buffers = 1
Mount = 1
GlobVec = 1
Filesystem = L: Fast File System
MaxTransfer = 512
DosType = 0x44453300
BootPri = -129 #

RRD and loadsaram

Those of you lucky or rich enough to own a 2 meg or more can have real fun and games with RRD. There's nothing to stop you setting up all manner of nice things with this device.

On my 3 meg B2600 I find I can safely go all the way up to 176 cylinders. Use the example Mountlist entry in the "512k owners" box and adjust the HighCyl value to suit. Remember, it's 11k per cylinder.

As you've got the RAM you might as well set up a RAM disk device you can copy floppy to.

Don't forget to Mount both devices in your Startup-Sequence. I call mine RRD; for RAM disk.

The example below is recoverable as well as disk copyable, so your data is protected from a RAM re-boot. If you don't want it recoverable change the Flags value to 2.

Example piece of script to add to your Startup-Sequence to copy the files necessary for auto-booting onto the RRD device.

if warn
    echo "Setting up auto-boot device"

mount boot:
    if not exists boot:
        mkdir boot:
        copy caddbuffs 
        copy braid1 
        copy boot:quiet
        braid1:copy cacho 
        braid1:mount 
        braid1:quiet
        boot:copy caddbuffs 
        boot:copy braid1 
        boot:copy boot:
...

Suggested mountlist entry to create an auto-boot recoverable RAM disk called BOOT: on a 1 meg machine.

BOOT:
Device = rambakdevice
Unit = 0
Flags = 5
Surfaces = 2
BlocksPerTrack = 11
Reserved = 2
Interleave = 0
LowCyl = 0; HighCyl = 65
Buffers = 1
Mount = 1
GlobVec = 5
Filesystem = L: Fast File System
MaxTransfer = 512
DosType = 0x44453300
BootPri = +129 #
Priority = 5 #

RRD and 1 meg owners

Example piece of script to add to your Startup-Sequence to copy the files necessary for auto-booting onto the BOOT: device.

if warn
    echo "Setting up auto-boot device"

mount boot:
    if not exists boot:
        mkdir boot:
        copy caddbuffs 
        copy braid1 
        copy boot:quiet
        braid1:copy cacho 
        braid1:mount 
        braid1:quiet
        boot:copy caddbuffs 
        boot:copy braid1 
        boot:copy boot:
...

The documentation with RRD is a little skimpy. If all this talk of mountlists and devices is confusing you look up the relevant sections in your Workbench 1.3 Enhancer Kit manual. What if you mean you took a free copy of 1.3 from your mate down the club? Shame on you! Write out "I am a wally" 500 times and then go buy the official upgrade. The manual is well worth the cost.
REGULAR readers will remember a small colourspace-type program called Wow! on last November's cover disk. The author of that program, Dug Barthram, has spent the months since then with his head deep in Lattice C. And he's emerged with Wacky Wabbits, a madcap game with a simple formula but an addictive line in gameplay.

The controls are easy. Plug a joystick into port 2 and then it's up for up, down for down, left for left and right for right.

The idea is to get rid of the plants that are growing on your lawn. More plants equals less grass, hence one hungry rabbit. You get rid of the plants by hopping on them.

There are four different types of plant. The flowers are easy to get rid of, one hop and they are gone.

The scary plants can be a real bummer. When Wacky Wabbit jumps on these he gets frightened and runs away until he hits a flower bed, hedge or other obstruction, then he comes back to his senses. Unless he happened to run into The Blue Wessel, in which case it's wabbit pie for lunch. Plants are not jumped on while running away.

The thistles are sticky customers; when jumped upon Wacky Wabbit is rooted to the spot for a while. But the mushrooms, which seem to be Dug Barthram's trademark, are the real flies in the ointment. Hop on to one of these and Wacky Wabbit's senses will become confused, making him run in the opposite direction to that you have told him to. The effect will wear off suddenly, so be aware.

To help you out a little, CFC canisters will kill plants around them when jumped on. They also straighten out your head — if you have just hit a mushroom, jumping on a CFC canister will put your controls back to normal.

To make life difficult The Blue Wessel is lurking in the garden. If he catches you it's wabbit pie time again.

If too many plants have grown and the picture of the hungry rabbit is drawn in full, you lose a life and start the level from scratch at the beginning of the day. Survive for the entire day — watch the sun at bottom left — and you go on to the next level.

How many levels are there? Damn, I was hoping you wouldn't ask. You see, Dug can't remember how many screens he designed and how many he eventually coded into the game. I've got to the third day a few times but keep dying of starvation soon after. Heaven only knows what's hidden in the muddy depths of day four.
Announcing something completely different
young users of the

AT LAST!

BATTLE WITH BASIC!
LEARN ABOUT LOGO!
SUCCEED WITH SCIENCE!
GET AHEAD WITH GAMES!
PEP UP YOUR PROGRAMMING!
PLUS PUZZLES AND PRIZES GALORE!

Let's Compute! brings an exciting new dimension to computing. You'll find it full of fun things to try out on your micro. It will help you get to grips with Basic and explore the mysteries of Logo. You'll discover fascinating ways of linking your micro to the outside world. And we'll show you, with clever cartoons, just how a computer works. Plus lots of surprises! Never before has there been a computer magazine like Let's Compute! You'll find its action-packed pages crammed with enough hints, tips and ideas to keep you and your micro occupied for a whole month!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YES</th>
<th>PLEASE!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Send me the next 12 issues of Let's Compute for the special introductory price of £12 (including postage and packing).</td>
<td>Name: ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I'd also like to become a founder member of the Let's Compute! Club for the special price of £3 (instead of the regular £5) - so please send me the bumper Club pack with my first issue.</td>
<td>Signed: ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I'll order Let's Compute! from my newsagent, but I'd still like to join the Club and receive my bumper member's pack for £3.</td>
<td>Address: ____________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exp. date /

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I wish to pay by:</th>
<th>Post code: __________ Age: ________</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Cheque payable to Database Publications</td>
<td>Daytime phone number in case of queries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Credit card No:</td>
<td>TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, Cheshire CH65 3EB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone: 051-357 1275</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Please send my software in this format</th>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compact/Amiga (3.5'' disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (5.25'' 40 T)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (5.25'' 80 T)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3055</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3054</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3053</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3051</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3045</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3044</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3049</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5251</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5250</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga (disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC (3.5')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact/Amiga (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact/Amiga (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact/Amiga (3.5'' disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (5.25'' 40 T)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (5.25'' 80 T)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact/Amiga (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact/Amiga (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact/Amiga (3.5'' disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (5.25'' 40 T)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (5.25'' 80 T)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC/Elk (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (disc)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (tape)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (5.25')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (80')</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Here's a bumper pack of goodies for everyone!

As a new member of the growing Let's Compute! Club you'll get a giant package of gifts to help you make the most of your computer. In addition to your Gold Membership Card you'll also receive lots of software on disc or tape, plus a ballgame, notepad, stickers, badge, hat, £200 worth of money-saving vouchers—and much, much more.

It costs only £5 to join, but if you subscribe to Let's Compute! on the form alongside you can also become a founder member, with all the same privileges, for just £3!
SINCE its launch in 1985, the Amiga has gained itself something of a reputation as a powerful graphics workstation. For several years now, other micro manufacturers such as IBM and Apple have been struggling hard to produce systems that could match it.

Even though it could be argued that Apple in particular have now surpassed the Amiga in terms of raw computing power, the Amiga still retains a price advantage that Apple could never hope to match.

One of the applications that has put the Amiga on the graphics workstation map is that of ray traced graphics. Ever since the day Dr. Eric Graham unleashed his ray traced masterpiece “The Juggler” on to an unsuspecting computer fraternity, the Amiga has gone from strength to strength.

As we all know, Dr. Graham went on to turn his ray tracing tools into a commercial package in the form of the now famous Sculpt series of products. Just as DeluxePaint has dominated the paint package market, the Sculpt series have virtually established themselves as the de jure standard Amiga 3D ray tracing packages. Can this monopoly be broken? Progressive Peripherals & Software certainly think so.

Progressive’s answer to Sculpt’s dominance is 3D Professional, a sophisticated modelling and ray tracing package that not only matches much of what Sculpt has to offer, but positively blows it away in terms of extra features.

For starters, as well as all the usual ray tracing tools, 3D Pro offers fractal landscape creation, 3D text support and more output options than Sculpt could ever wish to mention. However, more of this later.

AFTER shelling out just under £300, you’d be right to expect something pretty special, and from first appearances 3D Pro certainly seems to deliver. Even before switching on you’ll be impressed by the professionalism of the entire package.

Packaging has never really been a point in favour of professional Amiga software, but Progressive have gone to town with 3D Professional. For starters, the box is massive: Finished off in a tasteful green marbling with posh gold text, it looks more like the kind of program you’d expect from the Macintosh market.

After fighting through a mass of polystyrene packaging, you realise why the box is so darned big – within are three manuals that amount to a massive amount of reading, six floppy disks and even a VHS video tape.

Why a video tape? It provides a useful tutorial and lots of brownie points for Progressive. That tape is a tremendously good idea. If you move your video player near your Amiga, it’s almost like having someone from Progressive taking you through the program on a one-to-one basis. Not only that, but the demos that accompany it give you a vivid example of what the program is capable.

Imagine how easy packages like Professional Page and DeluxePaint would become if software producers followed Progressive’s lead.

Those of you used to the old Sculpt “Tri-View” editor may be in for something of a disappointment. The 3D Pro object editor uses a display
Jason Holborn explores the world of ray tracing with Marcam’s 3D Professional

Light fantastic

that can only depict a single view from a particular direction at any one time. Most immediate of all these views is the camera mode.

As the name suggests, camera mode displays a 3D representation of your scene from the current camera position. Just as we see things in the real world, Camera mode displays objects that are further away from the camera smaller than those that are nearer.

However, this mode is used only to view the scene as it would appear once rendered—editing is limited only to altering the position of the camera. To carry out any form of object editing, it is necessary to enter one of 3D Pro’s six two-dimensional edit modes—back, front, left, right, top and bottom.

An extra “map” mode splits the
screen to display the current scene from four different positions. Unfortunately, no editing can be carried out from within it — click the mouse button and you’re sent straight back to one of the object editing modes.

After continued use, you’ll soon come to realise that the 3D Pro object editor is far superior to Byte-By-Byte’s offering. Not only is it considerably easier to use, but it allows you to create scenes in a fraction of the time taken with Sculpt 4D.

Scenes are built up by combining primitives to form individual objects, which in turn are combined to form the final scene. The program supplies a comprehensive library of primitives, containing the usual assortment of cones, spheres of varying complexity, cubes, plus a few more exotic objects such as the torus and helix.

If, for example, you wanted to create a table, you’d have to build it up from five separate cubes, shape them and then merge them to form the final object. Once merged, they then act as one.

For the creation of more complex shapes, the package offers three unique editing tools: Conic, Lathe and Profile. Conic allows you to create cone-shaped objects by connecting all the points of a 2D plate to a single point at a specified height above the plate.

Lathe operates just like a real lathe. All you do is define a basic outline for one side of an object, and 3D Pro “spins” your outline to create a 3D object — a vase is a common example.

Finally, Profile is used to extrude objects. These three tools alone make object creation a doddle.

Other object creation tools worth a mention included extruded text which allow you to create 3D extruded text using standard Amiga fonts. For the more adventurous 3D Pro will automatically create both fractal landscapes and trees. With a minimal amount of work, realistic natural scenes can be created in no time at all. With all this power at your disposal, you’ll wonder how you ever coped before

Once an object has been created you can define a whole range of different attributes which will effect how the object will reflect light when it comes to rendering the final scene.

This is an area where 3D Pro really starts to shine. Most ray tracing packages allow you to define how reflective an object is, its colour and so on, but never before has so much control been available from within a single option.

You can easily define the transparency of an object, making it possible to create smoked effects, its roughness, glossiness and even the index of refraction for clear objects. The program includes nine preset settings for common materials such as plastic, chrome, glass and stone. If this wasn’t enough, you can apply textures such as wood, marble and brick with a simple click of the mouse.

Probably one of the most important aspects of creating a scene is the amount of control over lighting that a program offers. 3D Pro lets you easily create multiple light sources of varying types — conics lights, spotlights and so on. You can then adjust both the colour and intensity of each light to create spectacular effects.

File conversion

If you’re already using an existing ray tracing system it’s a sure bet that you won’t want to scrap all your previous work just because you’ve moved over to 3D Pro. Many people like to compile libraries of commonly used objects, so it isn’t exactly unreasonable to expect 3D Pro to provide some kind of file conversion facilities. The good news is that Progressive have already considered this requirement, and have built-in support for a multitude of different file formats.

Obviously it is there for Sculpt files, but you can also pull in ones from VideoScape 3D, Forms In Flight, Turbo Silver, 3-Demon and even CAD-3D on the Atari ST. CAD users can even use AutoCAD DXF files like those produced by X-CAD Professional and Progressive’s own CAD system, UltraDesign.
**AMIGA DEALS**

AMIGA 500 STANDARD PACK
- 1280 Computer
- 512 RAM
- 1MB Disk Drive
- Joystick
- Mouse
- Modulator
- Power Supply & Operation Manuals
- Robotech disks, etc.

ONLY £339.95

**BATMAN PLUG-INS PACK**
- Amsite as in Standard Pack
- Batman The Movie
- P/F Interceptor
- New Zealand Story
- Deluxe Paint 2
- Megapizot JoyStick
- Dust Cover
- High Quality Mouse Mat
- Wicked Ten Game Pack

ALL THIS FOR JUST

£369.95

**FLIGHT OF FANTASY PACK**
- Amsite as in Standard Pack
- P/F2 Relaxation
- Rainbowahs
- Escape From Planet of Robot Monsters
- Deluxe Paint 2
- Megapizot JoyStick
- Dust Cover
- High Quality Mouse Mat
- Wicked Ten Game Pack

ALL THIS FOR JUST

£369.95

**SCREEN GEMS**
- Amsite as in Standard Pack
- Days of Thunder
- Shadow of the Beast II
- Back to the Future Part II
- Nightbreed
- Deluxe Paint II
- Megapizot JoyStick
- Dust Cover
- High Quality Mouse Mat
- Wicked Ten Game Pack

ALL THIS FOR JUST

£369.95

**VIDI SCOOP**
- Vidi Amiga 103
- Plus Vidi Chrome
- Plus E180 VHS tape

ONLY £99.95

**CUMANA CAX 354 DISK DRIVE**
- Latest Bitstream Design
- Quiet, High Precision Head Positioning
- High Speed Access
- Acknowledged as "The Best"

ONLY £64.95

**THE ALL NEW ULTIMATE GAMES PACK**

Choose any of the above three packs and add the following:
- U.C.LE.T Character Mega Man Game Pack containing:
  - 3/4" High Quality Disks
  - L.O.O.P. Computer User

ALL THIS FOR THE UNBEATABLE PRICE OF

£369.95

**THE STAR COMPUTER PRINTERS**

Official U.K. Versions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RRP</th>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC10 mono 144/36 C.P.C.</td>
<td>£229.95</td>
<td>£149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC10 II 256 faster version</td>
<td>£255.95</td>
<td>£189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC10 Colour, 7 colours</td>
<td>£237.95</td>
<td>£169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC24-10 - 24 pin multilinc</td>
<td>£235.95</td>
<td>£159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC10 Speaker, Faweder (auto)</td>
<td>£6.95</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC10 Mono Ribbons</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC10 Colour Ribbons</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC24-10 Ribbons</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR LC10 Quality Dust Cover</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHILIPS TV TUNER**

- Converts your 1084/8083 into a color TV.
- Complete with aerial & plug
- Free 1 year on site maintenance

£69.95

**3" HIGH QUALITY DISKS**
- 100% certified
- Individually wrapped
- Made in Japan media
- Fully guaranteed

Box of 50 £19.95
Box of 100 £37.95
Roll of 1,000 labels £5.95

**PERIPHERALS, ACCESSORIES AND SERIOUS SOFTWARE**

FOR THE MORE DISCERNING COMPUTER USER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>RRP</th>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commodore 1084S Stereo Monitor</td>
<td>£299.95</td>
<td>£249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Quality Amiga Dust Cover</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Quality 10485D Dust Cover</td>
<td>£12.95</td>
<td>£8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Amiga Power Supply</td>
<td>£59.95</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinkworlds 2 wordprocessor</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
<td>£29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superbase Personal 2</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxispread Spreadsheet</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photon Paint 2 - Latest Version</td>
<td>£79.95</td>
<td>£59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Paint 2 - Excellent Value</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
<td>£29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribute Replacement Mouse</td>
<td>£34.95</td>
<td>£19.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTERS**

UNITS 48/50 TYLE ROAD, SANDY, BEDS SG19 1SA
THE POWER BREAKS THROUGH...

AMIGA ACTION REPLAY™

ONLY £59.99 POST FREE

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE IS HERE

JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

- AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA 500 AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN:
  - SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK
    Special compacting techniques enable upto 3 programs to fit on one disk. Unique FLOPPY power means that the program reload at up to 4 TIMES FASTER than Amiga Dos - even independently of the cartridge.
  - UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE
    Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.
  - SPRITE EDITOR
    The full sprite editor allows you to view/edit the whole sprite set including any 'attached' sprites.
  - VIRUS DETECTION
    Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

PLUS THE MOST POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/MONITOR

MORE FEATURE THAN YOU COULD EVER NEED. HERE ARE JUST SOME:
  - Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
  - Full screen editor
  - Load/Save block
  - Write string to Memory
  - Jump to specific address
  - Show RAM as text
  - Show Frozen picture
  - Play resident sample
  - Show and edit all CPU registers and flags
  - Calculator
  - Help command
  - Full search feature
  - Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers
  - Notepad
  - Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync pattern etc.
  - Dynamic Breakpoint handling
  - Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
  - Copper Assemble/Disassemble

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!

HOW TO GET YOUR AMIGA ACTION REPLAY...

TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 744707 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECOVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HS.
ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.,
GOVAN RD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND
TECHNICAL/GUOMER SERVICE 0782 744324
PODUCING still art work is all very well, but the Amiga is also darned good at animating things, so you'll no doubt want to breathe life into your creations using 3D Pro's animation facilities.

Animations are created using a sophisticated key framing system which cuts down on the amount of work involved. Using it, you need only specify the start and end positions of objects making up the animation and the number of frames involved and the computer then generates all the frames in between.

Objects can even be "morphed" from one shape to another by creating two shapes that represent the start and end shape of the object to be animated — once again, 3D Pro then handles all the dirty work of calculating the transformation.

To aid the process, 3D Pro includes a powerful text-based script language that allows every aspect of the system to be controlled from a batch file. Using scripts, complex animations can be created automatically without the need for the user to alter parameters after each frame is rendered.

Also included is Progressive's Animation Station software, which was previously sold as a stand alone product. Animation Station allows animations to be created using both ILBM and ANIM files. The program uses a story boarding-like editing system with powerful animating facilities such as motion blur and pixelisation, allowing impressive animations to be built up from existing art work.

D EPEENDING on the complexity of your image and the mode selected, rendering can take anything from a couple of minutes to several hours. Even so, 3D Pro still manages to do the job in considerably less time than Sculpt 4D. Scenes that would have taken hours to render with Sculpt are often produced in a matter of minutes — even on a standard 68000-based Amiga.

Of course, if you stick an accelerator card in your machine, or are lucky enough to own a 3000, those times will be slashed considerably.

3D Pro achieves these impressive rendering times by employing its own sophisticated algorithms, which Progressive claim are many times faster than conventional ray tracing packages.

This is without doubt a daunting package at first sight, but an intuitive user interface and video tutorial help make things a little clearer. The tutorials apart, the manuals are a bit of a let down. As reference material they are fine, but otherwise you may often find them to be of little help. More time should have been spent to make the program as accessible as possible beginners.

These gripes aside, 3D Professional could be the package to end Sculpt 4D's reign as the definitive Amiga ray tracing package.

REPORT CARD

3D Professional
Marcam Ltd
£299

EASE OF USE

Fully intuition-based, so you can go far wrong. Some menu options are rather confusing, so keep that manual nearby.

FEATURES

In terms of rendering options and animation creation tools, there is no competition. Never has scene creation been so easy.

DOCUMENTATION

Manuals aren't exactly brilliant, but that video tape tutorial should get you through the learning process.

VALUE

£300 may sound a lot, but 3D Pro is the most complete rendering system available. Not only that, but it's also £80 cheaper than its main rival.

OVERALL 90%

3D Pro represents the state of the art in Amiga rendering packages. The program is initially daunting, but once you've got the hang of it you'll be churning out complex ray traced images in no time. Highly recommended.

Animation station

Rendering: Once a 3D object has been built up into a wireframe representation packages like 3D Pro convert the wireframe to a solid form using a process called rendering. Think of it as stretching a skin-tight film over the object's outer surface.

Ray tracing: Remember all those boring physics lessons at school? Well, believe it or not, your old physics teacher knew a thing or two about ray tracing. Put simply, when the human eye sees an object it is not actually seeing the object itself but the light reflected by it. Ray tracing works on this principle by calculating how light is reflected by an object, building up the on-screen image by calculating the colour of each and every pixel.

Phong and Gouraud shading: If you stretch a skin over a wireframe object you'll still be able to see the "bones" sticking through the skin. Phong and Gouraud (also called "Guru") are two different methods of smoothing out the edges to make the entire object appear more rounded.

Splines: All objects within 3D Pro are built up from a wireframe which in turn is built up from several linked lines called splines.
DIAMOND’S DIRTY DOZEN
(AN EXTRA 12 SIZZLING GAMES)
Why settle for anything less!

SUMMER SALE DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST - 40% OFF SOFTWARE

DIAMOND PACK 1
ALL OUR AMIGA A500 PACKS CONTAIN MACHINES WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES
- 512K RAM
- 1 Meg Disk Drive
- 4096 Colours
- Multi Tasking
- Mouse
- Built-in Speech Synthesis

AMIGA 500,
Shadow of the Beast II,
Knightbreed,
Back to the Future II,
Netherworld, Star Wars, Total Eclipse,
Saint and Greetings, Table Tennis, Clownomania,
Paperboy, Days of Thunder, BAAL, Menace,
Bloodmoney, Deluxe Paint II, Disk Library Case,
Tutorial Disk, 10 Blank 3.5" Disks,
TV Modulator and 23
PD Programs

£399.00
INC VAT

DIAMOND PACK 2
ALL OUR AMIGA A500 PACKS CONTAIN MACHINES WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES
- 512K RAM
- 1 Meg Disk Drive
- 4096 Colours
- Multi Tasking
- Mouse
- Built-in Speech Synthesis
- Two Operation Manuals
- Operating System Disks
- All Appropriate Connecting Cables

AMIGA 500,
F-29 Retailer,
Rainbow Islands,
Escape from the Planet of Robot Monsters,
Netherworld, Star Wars, Total Eclipse, Saint and
Greetings, Table Tennis, Clownomania, Paperboy,
BAAL, Menace, Bloodmoney, Deluxe Paint II,
10 Blank 3.5" Disks, Disk Library Case,
Tutorial Disk, TV Modulator and 23 PD Programs

£399.00
INC VAT

DIAMOND PACK 3
Word Processing Pack
If you thought our Diamond Pack 1 was good
just look at our Diamond Pack 3.
SAME AS PACKS 1 OR 2, BUT WITH PHILIPS COLOUR MONITOR (U.K.)
ONLY £625.00 INC VAT

DIAMOND PACK 4
Same as Pack 2 with Philips Vision
monitor but includes 24 pin
Colour Printer
ONLY £759.00 INC VAT
with Kindwords ver 2.0 Word Processor

DIAMOND D501:
★ TWO YEAR WARRANTY
★ BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALENDAR
★ FREE UTILITIES DISK WORTH £49.95
★ ON-OFF SWITCH

£39.95
INC VAT

£49.95 inc VAT with COMIC SETTER OR SPRINT2 PAINT

DIAMOND — THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST

CHIPS SHOP PRICES
WE ONLY SELL NEW CHIPS

AS90 CHIPS
0.5Mb £29.95 inc VAT
1.0Mb £58.95 inc VAT
2.0Mb £115.00 inc VAT
AS90 £319 + VAT
8Mb £185 + VAT
8 Mb Board/Screen only £139

DIAMOND DRIVE, THRU PORT ON/OFF SWITCH

ONLY £49.95
with metal case £69.95 INC VAT
WITH 10 BLANK DISKS £53.95 INC VAT

SPECIAL

EXPORT HOTLINE (0272) 693 545
EXPORT FAX NO (0272) 693 223

Diamond Computer Systems Ltd
84 Lodge Road, Southampton
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd
406 Ashley Rd, Poole, Dorset BH14 0AA
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd,
227, Filton Avenue, Bristol.
LAN Computer Systems Ltd.
1045 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford.
LHC Microsystems, 151 Regents St.,
Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd,
Ballina, County Clare, S. Ireland

0703 232777
Fax 232679
(0202) 716226
Fax 716160
01-597 8851
Fax 590 8959
(0926) 312155
Fax 883432
(0272) 693545
Fax 693223

Southampton
Poole
London
Midlands
Bristol
Your AMIGA 500 is worth over £800!!
When you part exchange it for a B2000 with an autoboot hard disk!

AMIGA 2000 from £499 inc VAT
When you part exchange your existing system

Phone or call in to a Diamond store for details

Diamond Configured Packs:
- AT System
  - Amiga B2000
  - AT Bridgeboard
  - 2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD
  - 1084SD Colour Monitor
- XT System
  - Amiga B2000
  - XT Bridgeboard
  - 2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD
  - 1084SD Colour Monitor
- Basic System
  - Amiga B2000
  - 2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD
  - 1084SD Colour Monitor
- Audio System
  - Amiga B2000 + 2090A
  - 1084SD Colour Monitor
  - Music X & Midi Interface
- Visual System
  - 1084SD Colour Monitor
  - Amiga B2300 Genlock Deluxe Video III

Phone for our incredibly low prices on the above systems!

Diamond

NEW COMMODORE AMIGA 3000
- DIAMOND 16/40 A3000......P.O.A.
- DIAMOND 25/40 A3000......P.O.A.
- DIAMOND 25/100 A3000......P.O.A.
- CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS WITH CBM OS/2

Full Version MUSIC X SPECIAL OFFER
£99.95 INC VAT

All prices exclude VAT. Courier £7.50, Next Day Service £10
E & OE. All prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice.
U sing fractal geometry to create realistic landscapes of mountains, trees and snow, the public domain program “Scene” was a very pleasant way to spend an evening.

Now the program has been improved, and is no longer public domain. The big question is: Do the improvements make this version a worthwhile buy?

Without wishing to spoil the effect of leaving you hanging on until the end of the review, the answer is “yes”. Quite frankly it is worth buying. When operating in extra-high detail, with interface on and clouds and water texture enabled, the images are almost photo-realistic. I have yet to see similar results on any micro, be they PC, Arc or Mac.

Operation is very simple. Just pick a starting seed from which to “grow” the landscape, and then alter a few parameters. How high do you want the mountains? You want snow? Trees? Water? Clouds? From what direction do you want the light to come?

Select preview and a rough image will be produced in about 10 seconds. If it’s what you had in mind, select the medium, high or extra high options and settle back as your world is created around you.

Rendering times vary from a few minutes to about a quarter of an hour on a basic – well, 1Mb if you want to be perfectly honest – A500. The landscape appears on the screen as it is created, so at any time you can see at what stage the rendering process is at, and perform an emergency exit if need be.

The result can be saved as a standard IFF format piccie and loaded into any non-HAM art package for alteration, decoration or anything else you can think off.

The overall effect is superb, with only cliffs which fall into the sea looking a little bit phoney. Somehow the treatment of the water around these areas gives the game away. The waves seem to be formed from a single textured plane with the land just plonked on top.

The clouds are very well done indeed, and although you can find the same weather formations cropping up time and time again, they add a great deal. Occasionally the program flipped on me and drew two long thin white lines from top to bottom, or a solid block of white. I just put them down to strange atmospheric conditions.

My only minor criticisms refer to the output options. Selecting the number of colours and size of your image is done in a fairly odd way. You can control the number of colours only by de-selecting snow or greenery. Similarly, when saving the image you can choose either to save the entire overscanned image, or lose the bits

A room with a view

A fractal over an imaginary sea
around the edges and get a normally-sized image.

The plus side to all this is that with a five bitplane overscanned display you should be able to convert your image to any other format (with a program such as the excellent Pixmate) and make full use of all the information present.

So who would use this program? For those who need concrete reasons, Scene Generator loses some of the (almost feasible) applications supplied with Vista. This is because no real-world geological data can be used.

However, it still acts as a superb background generator. If you love fiddling with Deluxe Paint, you now have a great — almost infinite — supply of backdrops.

Numerologists will also love it — just type in your birthdate as a starting number, and discover what you’d look like if you were born a mountain.

**How does it work?**

**Fractal** geometry has been with us for several years now. In fact, so long that it may have gone out of fashion, with the newer concept of “Chaos” stealing some of the limelight.

The mathematics of fractals was brought to the attention of the non-scientific community by the work of Mr Mandelbrot, and more specifically in his book “The Fractal Geometry of Nature”.

In this book he describes how the natural world conforms to simple rules, and so by writing a computer program which uses these rules a realistic, almost natural, scene can be generated.

The Scene Generator is nothing more than an implementation of these ideas, combined with an effective rendering program to provide lighting effects and a knowledge base to describe how snow, cliffs and plants work.

### REPORT CARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scene Generator</th>
<th>Natural Graphics, Rocklin, California</th>
<th>Tel: 916 624 1436</th>
<th>£29.99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EASE OF USE ...</td>
<td>Very easy to use. Totally intuition-friendly. The packet even has a “AmigaDOS v2 compatible” sticker on it.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED ..</td>
<td>It’s not slow. Seeing the landscape appear before your eyes somehow manages to make it even faster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE ..</td>
<td>It’s another “if you like this sort of thing” I’m afraid. If you enjoy playing with computer graphics, it’s worth the money.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERALL</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wondeful output, quickly and without fuss. A proper Amiga program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Haven’t I seen this somewhere before?

Comparing this program to Vista (reviewed last issue) is not really fair, as Vista uses real geological data, not just mathematically generated contours. However, when you use Vista to generate a random landscape, the differences in the rendering systems can be seen.

The Scene Generator uses a 32 colour display, whereas Vista produces a HAM display. Although HAM can show up to 4,096 colours on-screen at once, when it comes to landscapes it would appear that the extra detail of a non-HAM display is more important.

Vista has the advantage that data can be output for rendering in Turbo Silver, but simply looking at the results from both programs shows a definite victory in the realism stakes for the Scene Generator.

If, somehow, both programs could be combined, we would have the definitive landscape generation program.
AMP3 – Graphics Pack 1
Clip It! clip any part of the screen and save to disk
Filter Pics manipulate pictures with enhancers, edge definition, colour and size shifter, Amiga MCAD excellent CAD package. IFF to JPEG/ GIF/ TIF/ PNG/ BMP/ TGA format. XG4 drawing, XDraw V1.19 brilliant painting program, Ray Trace Generator
AMP21 – Games Pack 2
- DBW Render a very good Ray Tracing utility, Mandelbrot Explorer. Excellent full features mandelbrot designer, ST2IFF convert Atari ST pictures to Amiga IFF format. HAM Editor drawing program. HAM to ST 4.26
an image manipulator and converter. Sun, GIF, IFF, PCX, PBM bitmaps, can input raw images, and output PostScript & DIB file. Also does rectangular extraction, density and contrast changes, quantization, haloing, grayscale etc. etc.
Utility Stop Press! We have loads of excellent utility disk compilations, containing dozens of excellent utilities. Our DiskCat has a fast search option for the best!

Utility Stop Press!

AMP3 - Game Pack 1
- Close as in Cluedo, Othello, Klonklike, Canfield, Cribbage. askgambar, Yahtzee, TVision, Master command, Cosmo 2, 3D Breakout, Empire, Knock when. Mario, Hockey, ikof, Jackland, Othello Master, Pacman, all again PD games. 3 disks only £7.50!
AMP22 - Games Pack 2
- Amoeba space invaders, CosmoRoads, Scene Age a Breaker, Maths type, Back Garnom, Chain Reaction, Master Mind, Reversi, Black Jack, Crazy Eights, Klondike, j. Sow, Keno, Yacht, Dales, Ratrace, Monopoly and Escape From the Exciting game.

PDOM 90 - Tennis! The best shareware game on the Amiga! Excellent! Requires 1MB of RAM.
PDOM 215, PDOM 216 - Star Trek 2 disk game. Totally different, and even better game than the original!
PDOM 233 - The Holy Grail Adventure Requires 1MB RAM. Excellent adventure!
PDOM 234 - The Golden Fleece Adventure. Excellent!

FFISH 327 - Msh handles MSDOS/ST formatted disks. You can access files on such disks in almost exactly the same way as you used from Amiga/PC disks. This is a fully functional, read/write version.

PDOM 62 - The Public Domain Antivirus
Disk contains all you need in the fight against viruses. FFISH 342 - V 1.0 is an icon editor up to 640x200 pixels in size. Also dual read. Fully featured.

PDOM 244 - Boot Block Commander V1.0 load, save and analyze boot blocks. BootIntro V1.2 you specify the booting sequence of up to 40 characters and the scrolling text of up to 50.

PDOM 277 - Virus and Crunchers

PDOM 278 - LHARC V2.9 is the file decompressor 100% compatible with MS/DOS LHARC V1.13c.
PDOM 279 - European Software Agency Utility!
Amiga Tool V1.3, Boot Intro V1.0, Boot Leg V1.5, Boot Leg V1.1, Character Editor V1.0, DCopy, Deluxe Preset V2.0, Block V1.3, Font Ripper, Guru Master V1.5, ISC Amiga V1.5, memory Searcher V1.5, Power Pacer V1.2a and many more all on this one disk!

AMPI - Home Business Pack
- UEdit word processor, V iscalce spreadsheet, RIM and Hyperbase databases and spell checkers etc. 3 disks only £7.50!
APDC 17 - 2 Micro Emulators: Micro Group EmuMicEmac F FISH 144
Analytical V2.3 is a large & powerful spreadsheet program requires 1MB RAM and one floppy. AMICUS 17 - Communications: Comms V1.33, Arrows V1.3, VT-100 V2.6, VTcK V2.3, Amiga Host V9.0 for CompaServe.

PDOM Clip It! V1.01!
Nearly 90% of clip art in standard IFF format. Subjects covered are varied but are mainly: sports, flags, animals, cartoons, humorous, Christmas, Jewish, borders, Halloween, Valentines, horses, eyes, alphabets, hands, 1930’s trade marks, zodiac, cars and many more. All compatible with DPaint II. All in black and white. 5 disks full.

PDOM 1MB RAM UPGRADE
Upgrade to 1MB RAM, amazing price: With clock
£46.50
With clock
£49.00
All you have to do is plug it in!

PDOM 211 – NorthC
the latest all features excellent C compiler. Suitable for beginners and the knowledge skilled. Fully comprehensive.

FFISH 357 - C Manual
V1.0 is a complete manual for the Amiga which describes how to open and work with screens, windows, graphics, gaps, requesters, alerts, menus, IGDMP, sprites, etc. Includes huge manual file and over 70 fully executable examples with source code. When unpacked full of 3 disks.

FFISH 314 - A6kh
V2.61 the 68000 macro assembler. Excellent.

FFISH 339 - PCQ
V1.1c is a freely redistributable self-compiling, Pascal compiler. The only major feature of Pascal that is not implemented is sets.

FFISH 349 - MED
V2.0 is a music editor much like SoundTracker with MIDI sequencing.

AMPI - 5 disks full of Solitaire files with the PD Solitaire player. £2.50.
APDC3 - 5 disks full of SoundTracker files including SoundTracker versions 1.2.3 and 4. £12.50
PDOM 285 - Game Music Creator. Supports MIDI, can handle all types of samples - IFF with loops, Raw etc., both contiguous and pattern recording. Note half stepdown/function down, 64 patterns in memory, can load both Soundtracker & SoundFX songs (converted with GMC.comps). Requires ripping much faster than Soundtrackers, includes Pattern break, Position jump etc...

PDOM 212 – Red Sector
CEBIT ‘90 demo. Another excellent demo from RSI!

PDOM 213 – Rebe.K
Coma demo absolutely brilliant non stop demo totally different, and very original!

PDOM 214 – Fractal Flight.
Created by HyperCube Engineering’s fractal landscape generator. Requires 1MB RAM.

PDOM 1 – The Walker
Demo 1 is a mega animation demo that requires 1MB RAM. PDOM 2 – The Walker II the mega animation demo that requires 1MB RAM.

FFISH 196 – Sizzling digitalised HAM pictures. Excellent! The quality is astounding.

PDOM 27 – Alectraz
Red Sector Mega Demo II. Mega!

PDOM 65 & PDOM 66
Red Sector Mega Demo. THE best demo on the Amiga! Amazing graphics, fabulous sounds, astounding soundtracks.

PDOM 73 – Star Trek
Enterprise Leaves Dock.

PDOM 74 – Star Trek
The Starship Enterprise flying around in a circle.

PDOM 76 – Star Trek
Shuttle landing on the SS Enterprise.

PDOM 83 – Space Ace
demo. Excellent animation with excellent sound.

We’ve always got the latest Music and
Graphic demos. Our DiskCat has a fast search option for the best!
Spreadsheet Calculator

SPREADSHEETS are rarely used for anything more adventurous than everyday financial calculations. That amounts to fixed-point maths and nothing more complex than add, subtract, multiply and divide.

So quite why most people labour on with massive spreadsheets which have built-in functions to divide the age of the universe by the user's IQ, I'll never know. Likewise the craze for row and column ranges off into the ranges of bignums.

We'll need at most 200 rows and 40 columns, the usual arithmetic stuff plus Block Sum and Block Average functions. And that's exactly what Spreadsheet Calculator can do.

Spreadsheet Calculator, or SC, or VC, or more rarely (and incorrectly) VisiCalc, started its life on a Unix machine some years ago. It was meant for taking the hassle out of everyday accounts, and does it well.

Dave's SCalc v1.0 (or SC v4.1) was converted by Guru Extraordinaire Dave Haynie, and has the comparative luxury of menus in addition to its simple command keys. All versions have online help, which is all you need if you know the sharp from the blunt end of a spreadsheet. The documentation is good, but won't teach you how to use a spreadsheet from cold.

Output is a little primitive. You can save sheets as a data file (for reloading), a table file (for obscure text formatting programs) or as a dump file, which is meant for reading or merging with other documents.

There's no graphics or sideways printing here.

There's nothing more to SC. It's simple, small, fast, free, and it works. I found v4.1 on the EMPDL Home Utilities disk, and also the KADSoft Home Utilities disk. Older versions are to be found on APDC #24 and Fish Disk 38; they work much the same, but aren't nearly as polished as SC v4.1.
Analyticalc

The may be a few of you out there who really do need a big spreadsheet. But it'll bet my entire collection of naff games that the number of people who need a spreadsheet of 18000 by 18000 can be accurately counted on the fingers of one nostril.

That's the maximum size that Analyticalc can handle. That is one big spreadsheet: To hold a single precision number in each of the 324000000 cells would require over 1.2 gigabytes of storage.

Needless to say, Analyticalc can't hold all of its spreadsheet in memory - it uses disk space as virtual memory. If you set the virtual memory to be RAM: (that's assuming you have enough memory to start with.)

Analyticalc can be acceptably fast.

If, on the other hand, Analyticalc uses a floppy drive to store its temporary data, it can get extremely slow indeed. On a tiny 10 by 10 sheet, with storage on floppy, it takes about 10 seconds to enter one cell. Zappy, or what?

Analyticalc also likes lots of memory - if you're extremely careful, you might be able to get it running in 512k, but only with a tiny workspace. It's useful with one megabyte, and can almost become enjoyable with more.

Now if you're expecting requesters, proportional gadgets, menus and mouse control, you're in for a shock. Like Spreadsheet Calculator, Analyticalc started its life on mainframes, which sometimes have mice, but only of the small scavenging variety.

All of Analyticalc is controlled by keyboard commands, some of which are rather cryptic. But then, Analyticalc can do things that no other spreadsheet can. Like variable data from Amiga Analyticalc will be interchangeable with PC and PDP-11 Analyticalc.

Analyticalc is billed as "The Analyst's Tool", and that holds good for both accounting and engineering analysis. Basically, if you want to calculate it, and Analyticalc can't do it, then you didn't really need to calculate it in the first place.

Just as an appetiser, a few functions picked from the 100-page user manual. Not Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, and Mortgage Payment per period should appeal to accountant types. Matrix maths, Fast Fourier Transforms and 8-dimensional iterative equation solving should keep the mathematicians happy.

Input and output file format is totally flexible, so you can extract data from documents and lists. There's also a rudimentary graphics package that uses ASCII characters to make up graphs: It may look old-fashioned but it does work...

Analyticalc v24-014 is on Fish Disk #328. The shareware fee is a paltry $10. Power without the price.

HyperBase

I bet a fairly minimal sum of money (say, none at all) that somewhere near you there's a product with a great ginormous long Part Number or Reference number marked on it. Have you ever wondered why anyone ever bothers with these numbers? I know I have.

Computers are good at dealing with great ginormous numbers. Whether they're adding them, storing them or sorting them, computers dig bignums. And as the Second Annoying Phrase About Computers (the first being, "It's all done by computers these days.") states, "it's all just numbers, innit?"

You won't have to worry much about numbers using HyperBase. Spawned slightly pre-Hyperbase revolution, there isn't anything remotely hypertextish about it. It is, if that's possible for a database, just hyper.

The program is a fairly straightforward flat file database. Flat files are good for simple, commonplace work, where the database members are only loosely related (say, all addresses, or all part specifications) but not related by any other means (say, addresses of family members, or part specifications for a sub-assembly).

Before you can use a database like HyperBase, you must define the record format. Expensive databases have a neat little mouse-driven system for doing this, but with HyperBase you have to create a template file with a text editor. This is explained quite well in the manual, and isn't difficult - just pesky.

There isn't anything more pesky than the next bit, and all databases suffer from it. You've got to enter the data, and the word "tedious" leaps readily to mind. As HyperBase keeps all its data in core (showing my age there), it limits the size of file data you can create, but it does have the advantage of rapid operation.

Sorting and searching the database is so easy even an Editor could do it. For a Sort, you click the mouse in the record field you want to sort on, and you assign a priority to it. There will then be a short pause while the data is sorted.

Searching the database is even easier. You enter a condition (with the mouse) in any of the fields, and HyperBase will allow you to view, print, or save the records which fulfil the sort criteria. If only all databases were this simple!

I like HyperBase. It is compact, and is pretty straightforward once you have read the manual.

It doesn't run from the Workbench, but it doesn't require a huge Unix-like command line. HyperBase on its own will do.
GAME OF THE MONTH

DRIP

"This Drip ain't no drip"

touch of the fire button drips you from one pipe to another, or off the bottom and back to the top of the screen. You'll need to be good at this to catch the clouds which de-rust the pipes.

Life isn't all bad for The Drip with the Moist, because leftover balloons and bubbles from the party float around to help you. A red heart balloon will cause the Chasers to rust pipes, while a yellow star balloon will allow you to chase them. A flashing drip balloon makes you almost invincible.

Bubbles are useful for riding around in while still being able to rust pipes. They also protect you from acid, plasma, ice-cubes and electric coils, but only for a limited time.

I've seen many commercial games, some at the £20 mark, that are put badly to shame by Drip. Graphics are fast and neat, with Drip having a great range of expressions. The incidental sound is great, as is the game tune, even if it is only a short snatch of The Art of Noise's DragNET '88.

The astonishing thing about Drip is that the author, Art Skiles of Huntington, Indiana, doesn't want any money for his tremendous effort. Instead, he asks you to make a $5.00 (equivalent) donation to your favourite charity.

Drip works OK with 512k memory, and is on Fish Disk #347. It's the best so far.

Cursor BASIC Compiler

EVERYONE knows that AmigaBASIC, when it decides to work, is, shall we say, rather halting, and a little pedestrian. Like that last sentence. It is the only piece of code known to humanity that actually runs more slowly with a processor accelerator fitted. I guess when we all have 68040s fitted, AmigaBASIC will run at the speed of PetBASIC.

A couple of AmigaBASIC compilers are available already, but the cheapest is around sixty quid. Would you be interested in a compiler that can produce smaller, faster code than the commercial compiler, for next to nothing?

Save for mad sorts, the answer is yes. Juergen Forster's Cursor AmigaBASIC compiler is the thing you'll be wanting, and it lives on Fish of new versions.

HyperBase v1.6 is Fred Fish Disk #131. And not once have I mentioned the Red Flag Act, er... oops, Data Protection Act.

General Design, the authors of HyperBase, ask $25 to become a registered user. For that, you will receive the latest binary, source code, manual and examples and notification of new versions.

Searching HyperBase for records of records

HyperBase Version 1.6 ShareWare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shelf Number</th>
<th>Song Once in a Lifetime</th>
<th>Artist Talking Heads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stop Making Sense</td>
<td>Label Sire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Record Number: 32 is Current Record

AMIGA COMPUTING October 1990 79
Disk #347 (along with Drip, this month's Game of the Month).

Now, before all seven of you get too ecstatic, I have to say that Cursor will only compile a small subset of AmigaBASIC. If it involves graphics, menus, nice, sound and random access files, Cursor v1.0 won't compile it.

The other bit of bad news is that, in order to ensure that it never runs out of workspace, Cursor-compiled programs allocate 200000 bytes minimum workspace. This may mean that compiled programs won't run on an ordinary A500.

A slightly subsidiary bit of bad news is that the compiler itself isn't very fast. For small programs, it won't be that much of a problem, but for big programs, it drags a little.

Another (late) bit of slightly unhappy news is that Cursor has been known to grind to a halt when the WINDOW command is used. I guess this just has to be v1.0 syndrome, that old reason why most usable software is at least v1.01.

Now the frabjous news. The code that Cursor produces is very compact, and very, very fast indeed. It completes five Byte Sieve Benchmarks in around two seconds - twice as fast as HiSoft BASIC.

AmigaBASIC does not allow recursion in subprograms - that's what the STATIC means in every SUB. Cursor will allow recursion, thereby bringing new possibilities in incomprehensible source code.

Cursor's file handling is astonishingly quick - a routine to convert the BASIC FD files to assembly definitions is four times quicker than HiSoft, and thirteen times quicker than AmigaBASIC. I can live with that.

Full access is given to floating point maths, in both double and single precision flavours. Since AmigaBASIC uses internal maths routines, and Cursor uses the fast FFP / IEEE libraries, this is where some of the best speed increases occur.

The compiler requires you to copy a small (17k) library to your LIBS: directory. Every compiled program accesses the library, including the compiler itself, which was written in AmigaBASIC. The Cursor compiler was compiled with itself - if you have an hour or so to spare, you can recompile it, as the source is supplied.

Cursor is an ongoing project for Juergen, the final goal being a fast compiler which can accelerate any AmigaBASIC program. A lot of work has gone into the minimal first release - over 100k of AmigaBASIC, and 100k of 68000 assembly for the shared library.

Mr. Forster doesn't mind people using his compiler without sending him a donation. But, if people want to see the compiler expanded to the full AmigaBASIC command set, he would like a financial incentive to keep going.

Fred Fish himself has expressed his support for this compiler, since he does not like putting interpreted BASIC programs in his library. This means that the BASIC masterpiece you've written could soon be up there with the best of them.

---

The mathematical function FACTORIAL can be defined thus:

\[
\begin{align*}
1! &= 1 \\
n! &= n(n-1)! 
\end{align*}
\]

For example, 5! is calculated as:

\[
\begin{align*}
5! &= 5 \times 4! \\
&= 5 \times 4 \times 3! \\
&= 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2! \\
&= 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1! \\
&= 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1 \\
&= 120
\end{align*}
\]

---

**RIM-5 Amiga**

You ever had the urge to mangle huge amounts of data? Like, not just some, but megabytes of stuff. Do you also dig ancient command driven front ends, entirely in upper case? You? Well, I've got just the database for you.

Relational Information Manager 5 (RIM-5) is a very large database system, which started life as the database system for The Boeing Company for NASA contract work.

Now being a large company, Boeing's data requirements were slightly beyond that of a simple store inventory program. They needed a system which could retrieve documents, engineering data or parts specifications - a tall order in database terms.

I'm not Boeing, am I? Good. The version of RIM we have on the Amiga has made its way from DEC VAX superminis with a quick aberration in the shape of the IBM PC. It's written in Fortran, which has connotations of huge mainframes and open user hostility.

RIM has all these things. It uses disk space as virtual memory, allowing huge amounts of data to be handled at once. Unfortunately, this also means that unless you have a very fast hard disk, or a big RAM Disk, RIM will be impossibly slow. It won't even load on machines with less than a megabyte of RAM.

As the "Relational" bit in the name suggests, RIM stores data in a relational (binary tree) manner. Just like a real tree, where the weezy twigs are related to the main trunk through a range of branches, data items are referenced via nodes and branches.

Ordinary (flat file) databases are arranged like teeth on a comb - all the data items (the comb's teeth) are referenced by one sort code (the comb's spine). The items aren't linked in any other way - unless you have a really weird comb, that is.

RIM is very big, RIM is very slow - but it also happens to be just about the best thing for managing lots of data. If you have a simple inventory to manage, RIM is too hefty, but if you have to store and search all the data for a major Space Mission, RIM's the one.

RIM-5, on Fish Disk #143, is public domain, but Glenn Everhart, who did the huge conversion, wouldn't mind a small monetary incentive.
Postal Orders to:

A to Z Computer Services
49 Heath Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 4AZ.
Faxline: 081-891 6260

United Graphic Artists

The best collection of disks around, EXCLUSIVE to Softville!

SONIX TUNES - 10 disks full
SLIDESHOWS - 7 disks full
MUSIC - 17 disks full
DEMO'S - 18 disks full
GAMES - 3 disks full
ANIMATIONS - 8 disks full
SCREENSHOTS - 2 disks full
'SPECIALS' - 15 disks full
UTILITIES - 11 disks full

As well as the Exclusive U.G.A. collection and our own 'SOF' collection we stock the COMPLETE range of Fred Fish disks, A.M.I.C.U.S collection, Panorama, Slipped Disk, E.A.U.G collection and A.P.D.C collection.

And remember, we have hundreds of disks not yet catalogued, just give us a ring!

You get more than just a disk from us!

If you want to know more about THE BEST Send S.A.E (28p stamp) and state 'Amiga' for your FREE catalogue

LOOK!

NO HIDDENextras, THE PRICE YOU SEE IS THE PRICE YOU PAY. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & 1st CLASS DELIVERY

081-744 3087/1834 (Mon-Sat 10-6)
RAM EXPANSIONS!!
Upgrade your Amiga 500 to 1 Meg of Memory with the Zydec 512K Expansion. Fitting neatly into your Amiga this compact unit comes complete with a One Year Guarantee and an On/Off switch.
ONLY £32.95!!

Ram Expansion + PD Pack
The Zydec Ram Expansion is also available with a special 5 Disk One Meg Demo Pack, comprising of the famous Walker Demos, Star Trek Dry Dock, Space Sphere and the Busy Bee!
ONLY £39.95!!

PD PACKS!!
All packs contain 7 Top Quality PD Disks and are available for only £11.00. All the packs from our previous adverts are still available as well as this months additions:

UTILITY PACK – 7 Disks full of handy programs, there’s File Copiers, Disk Checkers, Virus Killers, A Word Processor, A Bank Account manager and Much More!

ONE MEG PACK #2 – Another collection of amazing demos for One Megabyte Machines only, demos here include the amazing RUN animation, Ghost Pool, Star Wars and 4 other awesome disks!

DEMO PACK #2 – A great collection of intros, demos and Megademos – some of the best Graphics and Music you’ll find!

GRAPHICS PACK #2 – Another set of more than 90 Screens of great art, Digitised Pics, Hand Drawn, Fantasy Art, Horror Pics and more!!

Please note we also sell Adult Packs and Disks, but we’re not allowed to advertise them!! Please phone the office for more info!

PD PRICES GO DOWN, DOWN DOWN!! 17 BIT ARE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THE REDUCTION IN PRICE OF THEIR PD RANGE, ALL 17 BIT DISKS ARE NOW £2.00 EACH, TEN DISKS FOR £18.00. 17 BIT’S LIBRARY NOW UP TO 700 DISKS – WE ALSO STOCK THE ENTIRE FRED FISH COLLECTION OF 360 DISKS.

MEMBERSHIP – Are YOU a member of 17 Bit Software? The UK’s largest, friendliest AMIGA club going? NO? Why not? We offer THE BEST service, THE BEST PD, THE BEST prices. Join today with the mind blowing QUICKSTART PLUS PACK. 2 newly updated Disks of Various PD Programs/Demos, a Catalogue Disk and the latest issue of our popular Disk Update!

ALL 4 DISKS PLUS LIFE MEMBERSHIP – JUST £6.50!!!

MEGADOS
Megados is an AMIGADOS Manual-on-Disk designed to be an easy to use Self Help reference and tutorial for understanding the CLI and the WORKBENCH, and the background to AMIGADOS.

MEGADOS
THE AMIGADOS MANUAL ON DISK-FOR LEARNING HOW TO REALLY USE YOUR AMIGA!!

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £6.95

Please send me the following goods (tick the packs you require):

- RAM EXPANSION
- UTILITY PACK
- ONE MEG PACK #2
- QUICKSTART + PACK
- DEMO EXPANSION + PD PACK
- DEMO PACK #2
- GRAPHICS PACK #2
- MEGADOS

Already a 17 Bit member? Please quote your membership number here: ................................

Name:

Address:

Total money enclosed: £ ................................ Method of payment: ..............................................................

Don’t forget to enclose your Cheque/Postal Order or Credit Card Details!!
AMIGA

Do's & Don'ts, Hints & Tips – Joylon spills the beans

IFF only other computers had interchangeable file formats

Jason Holburn on Audio master, Music X2 and Hologramaphone research

Our resident run time interface rounds up the latest

Get to grips with this month's cover disk demo: Pagesetter II

Dabble with Dpaint, Dave Mee shows you how

Write your own game, latest on Amos 3D and stuff like that
WOULD like to start off with a collection of rules for Amiga hardware programmers. I know people who are proud that their "code" breaks every rule in the Hardware Manual. I feel sorry for them, especially when they send me their latest demos and they don't work on my 1.3 Kickstart machine.

Basically, it's a good idea to stick to these rules even if you never intend anyone else to use your code. A list of Do not's, however, is not very interesting, so I've included a few tips to help you out with your programming.

**Programming the 68000**

There is a 68000 instruction called TAS (Test and Set). Quite simple really, don't use it. Never. Why? Because Commodore said so, and not without good reason. The instruction reads a memory address and then writes to it without pausing for breath. This causes a bit of hassle with the custom chips in the Amiga which are used to taking over access to memory from the processor without any warning.

Don't do CLR dn, because MOVEQ #0,dn is faster.

Never use CLR on a hardware register ($dfxxxx). The Clear instruction on the 68000 does a read and a write, and you should never write to read-only registers or read from write-only registers. Strobe registers might be triggered twice.

Always be aware of how the more advanced Motorola processors (68020, 68030) behave. They have a memory cache which reads in a block of memory at a time, and runs the code in this cache. This results in much faster code operation, but if the code alters itself it will alter the standard memory, but not the data that is copied into the cache. Hence, self-modifying code is very unlikely to work on a 68020/30, and a processor delay loop isn't a good idea.

The instruction MOVE SR,ea is privileged on the 68010 and above, so if you want to use this type of function make sure you are either running in Supervisor mode or use the library function GetCC, which gives you the same results for minimal effort.

**Libraries**

Always call library functions with the library base in A6.

Always assume that D0,D1,A0 and A1 will be lost after a library call.

Always test for failure to open a library, even if it is in ROM. A library may fail to open if there is not enough memory free in the system, and future Kickstarts are rumoured to have moved some ROM libraries and devices on to disk.

**Blitter**

Don't assume that any blitter registers are going to be initially set to a specific value. When you use the blitter in your code you must set all of the registers at least once. Remember that the system can still use the blitter in another task, unless you take total control of the machine.

If you have taken total control of the machine, you don't have to set all the blitter registers every time you use them. BLTAFWM, BLTALWM, BLTXMOD, BLTCON0 and BLTCON1 are not affected by a blitter operation.

Always test to see if the blitter is ready before setting up the blitter for a bit. If you are multitasking use the library calls OwnBlit and DisownBlit to takeover control while you blit. If you have interrupts set up that use the blitter make sure they are disabled if you use the blitter outside of the interrupt.

If your screen memory starts on a 64k memory boundary, you only have to update the lower word of the blitter pointers when doing multiple blits. Don't grab memory at a 64k boundary without asking the system nicely. Use AllocAbs() to find a free block and free the block when you exit your code.

If you need a lot of very fast blitter operations the copperlist can be faster than the processor for setting up the blitter, but remember to take into account the time needed to set up the copperlist.

Don't leave the processor idle while waiting for the blitter to finish. It's a real waste of the Amiga's power.

Do some calculations while you're waiting.
Sprites

Random rubbish appearing in 16 pixel wide columns down your screen is almost definitely the result of an unwanted sprite. A quick way of disabling unwanted sprites is to point them at location zero in memory. This should always be clear, but clear it anyway at the start of your code just to be sure.

Billboard

Never use CLR on a hardware register (see above).

All the hardware registers are remapped several times in memory, for example $DFF000 and $DFFA00 correspond to the same register. Only use the proper addresses, the remapped registers may not work in the future, and it's not very clever thing to do because everyone knows about it now.

DMA

Very old Amiga 500s have a timing problem in Dual Playfield mode which corrupts the screen during horizontal hardware scrolling. Don't spend ages trying to debug it, it's a hardware fault.

Using Overscan mode disables four of the sprites. By cutting the width of your overscan screen slightly you can regain one or two sprites.

Be very careful about setting the COPEN bit in DMACON; this allows a crashed copper list to trigger the blitter and do lots of horribly nasty things to your chip memory.

Miscellaneous

Never, ever, ever jump into the ROM. Don't try and hunt around in the ROM for the Topaz character set, if you need it, create a copy in RAM. Future ROMs may have a different font on board, so searching for the binary data of the characters will not work.

Nothing in RAM is at a fixed address, except the 68000 exception vectors and the Execbase pointer ($00000004). Just because you wake up one day and find the Execbase structure at $676 doesn't mean it will be there on everyone else's machine.

If you want your program to run from an Icon on workbench your code must handle the Workbench startup routine. The easiest way to do this (if you have Hisoft Devpac 2) is to

INCLUDE "misc/easystart.h"
as the first line of your code.

If you are having problems debugging your code, wait until 4am. There is something about 4am that makes debugging so much easier.

Avoid using the ORG command unless you know exactly what you are doing! Code should not be written to an absolute address unless you are taking over the system and do not intend on trying to restore it.

A lot of old PD source codes are written for the K-Seka assembler. This uses non-standard opcodes. To convert them to work in Devpac or ArgAsm, remember the following: Change BLK to DCB, make sure that all commands are preceded by at least 1 space, remove all the ORG rubbish at the beginning, stand well back and assemble.

Jolyon Ralph looks at the golden rules of low-level programming

If you have any problems with your 68000 programming, write to Jolyon at the Amiga Computing editorial address, and he'll try to help you out.
IFF, aka Interchange File Format, is a standard format for data files. And the key word there is "standard". Anyone can develop their own format for storing data on a disk. Sometimes people do. Some of these formats are very powerful. But if they don't conform to a published standard, they'll all go wrong in just the same way - try to load your files into someone else's program and you get sweet diddy-squat.

It's dull and awful I know, to get all angry and shouty so soon in an article, but I've never been afraid of being dull and awful - so let's get it over with. Developers who ignore IFF are ignoring their users. When I spend hours writing a song on one package, then have to convert it to a different format to fine-tune it with another, I feel like someone is deliberately wasting my time. And if there are N packages on the market, all with different data formats, we need N'(N-1) conversion utilities to swap them all around.

The answer is to have a published standard - one which every developer can look up and follow to ensure that their new package will be compatible with others. Unlike most machines, the Amiga has such a standard. It's flexible, it's powerful, and it's well documented. It's called IFF.

Here we get to something absolutely crucial about the IFF standard, and an issue which is much misunderstood by a lot of people. The IFF standard is not just one document.

It started with one document called the "EA IFF 85 Standard for Interchange Format Files", or "IFF-85" for short. This is the key document which defines the syntax of generic IFF files. It says nothing about pictures, sounds or other specific types of file - just the general grammar of IFF. It also sets out rules about how specific formats for specific kinds of file, such as ILBM, can be defined.

The IFF-85 skeleton is fleshed out with a number of other documents (or supplements) defining specific IFF types, such as ILBM, SMUS and 8SVX. "IFF-85", and quite a few supplements, can be found in the Exec manual.

Now this standard was devised by Americans, whom I have always found to be an intriguing and creative, if sometimes puzzling, race. Compared to Europeans, including Brits, they seem to spend less time hacking, and more time writing programs which actually do something useful.

With this in mind, Commodore are always on the lookout for new types of application program from software houses, and if this involves using a new kind of IFF type they'll register it, let other developers know about it, and publish the new supplement in the next update of the system manuals.

PEOPLE sometimes describe a program as "IFF compatible", without saying what kind of IFF file it accepts. Paint programs clearly won't accept 8SVX sound samples, so you have to be specific.

Here's the big lie - some software publishers claim that their product is IFF compatible, when it stores certain types of data in a format which doesn't even conform to IFF-85, let alone any of its supplements.

One of the first music packages on the market was EA's Deluxe Music. It uses SMUS files for scores, and 8SVX samples for instruments, so no...
problems there.
Now no names, no pack drill, but along came another major software house, with the idea for a music package using synthesized as well as sampled instruments. They could have defined a new FORM called, say, SNTH, and published a new supplement along with their program documentation. Instead they chose to stop outside IFF altogether, and invent their own format called RFF.

To be fair, they did provide a conversion utility, but even so I now have two huge libraries of instruments – one for Deluxe Music and one for this other package – an unnecessary and wasteful duplication. The IFF standard is a classic, perhaps as Mark Twain defined it – something everybody wants to have read and nobody wants to read.

Enough of the political, now on to the technical!

IFF files are made up from things called chunks. A chunk is rather like the change bag that you get when you go to the bank to get a fiver's worth of 10p pieces for the lecxy meter. It holds the change together to stop it going all over the place, and on the outside it says what sort of coin is in there and how much.

Every chunk starts with an 8 byte header that describes the contents. The first four bytes hold four characters which tell you what sort of chunk you have, such as CMAP to hold the palette of a picture, or VHDR to describe the volume and playback rate of a sound sample. The next four bytes hold a longword giving the size of the data inside the chunk – up to 4096 megabytes which is OK by me.

Let's take a commonly used type of chunk – NAME. Imagine you've written a tune called "Paris". You could put a chunk into the file like this in hex:

```
4649524d 0000170a 494c424d FORM...ILBM
```

The first four bytes show that the chunk is a name. The next four show that it is five bytes long. The next five bytes are the actual contents of the name chunk. The final one is a padding byte, inserted because there is a rule saying that chunks must be an even number of bytes in length.

We call the total size of the chunk, including header and padding byte if there is one, the physical size. The size of its contents is known as the data size, so this chunk has a data size of 5 and a physical size of 14. Efficiency obsessive readers may point out that this is wasteful, but chunks are usually much bigger than this, so the proportion wasted is tiny. To trim it off would be like taking the doors off your car to save weight.

If a program reads the header of this chunk, and isn't interested in the name, it knows it can find the next chunk exactly 14 bytes after the start of this one, that is the data size rounded up to the next even number, plus the header size which is always 8.

CHUNK types can be classified into two kinds: group types – which contain other chunks nested inside them, and leaf types – which don't. Every IFF file contains at the top level exactly one group chunk of type FORM, LIST or CAT. (More on LISTS and CATs later.)

The commonest type of group chunk is FORM, which is used to represent a self-contained data object like a picture or a tune. Let's illustrate with a form ILBM which is used by packages like Deluxe Paint and Photon Paint to hold pictures. Such a file could start with the bytes:

```
46494646 00000003 5048454c 4d4600 ...NAME...Paris.
```

This means that the file contains a FORM, with a data size of (hex) 170A, and that it is of subtype ILBM meaning interleaved bit-map, or for short, picture. Later in this mini-series I'll go into ILBM in more detail, showing exactly how it works.

When a program sees ILBM, it knows that it must look for chunks inside the FORM, such as BMHD, CMAP and BODY.

BMHD stands for bit-map header. It tells you, among other things, the width, height and depth of the picture. CMAP holds the palette. BODY holds the actual line-by-line data for each pixel. BMHD, CMAP and BODY are leaf chunks – they have no other chunks nested inside them.

Next month Paul takes a look at properties, chunks and cats as well as providing a program that will allow you to take a closer look at the IFF format – from the inside.

**Code Clinic**

Most Amiga users have heard of IFF. Many even know what it stands for. But what is it for? How does it work?

Freelance musician and programmer Paul Holmes lays it on the line – and explodes a few myths along the way.
Welcome to the first of a regular section devoted entirely to the musical applications of the Amiga. I'm sure I don't have to tell you what a great machine it is for creating music – just listen to any one of the many PD demos available and your ears will be beguiled by superior sound.

For the more adventurous among you, the Amiga's extensive range of MIDI software will let you join the likes of Jan Hammer, Prince and Cortney Pine – all of whom are fellow users of the Amiga for musical purposes.

But let's start at the beginning. Built into your Amiga is one of the most sophisticated sound chips currently housed in a home computer. No other machine can even hope to match the power that this little sliver of silicon has to offer.

Without paying a penny extra, your Amiga comes as standard with this advanced four channel chip which offers sophisticated sound sampling capabilities that can rival many professional devices costing several hundred pounds. In fact, just a few years back the Amiga would have been looked upon sonically as hot property! That's not to say that your Amiga is restricted to just producing tunes using trusty old Paula. If you plug a MIDI interface into your machine, you can use your Amiga as a professional music workstation that can rival just about any system currently available.

MIDI puts your Amiga directly in control of such musical instruments as synthesisers, drum machines and samplers. Although many MIDI devices can set you back anything from £100 to £1000+, getting into MIDI is a relatively inexpensive affair – all you really need is an interface (which is a small box that plugs into the serial port of your Amiga) and a piece of MIDI software (both of which can be bought for well under £100).

PRO-24A overture and beginners

I had hoped to bring you an exclusive review of Steinberg's long awaited Professional 24 sequencer this month, but the program still hasn't been released. Steinberg's UK distributor, EvenLode SoundWorks, have been promising Pro-24 to an expectant Amiga music market for well over six months now, but little has appeared.

The good news is that Amiga musicians haven't long to wait. As you can see from the pictures, Pro-24A as it is now called is in the final stages of development. Already from what we've seen, it looks like becoming a real stunner and could possibly be the package to oust MusicX from the Amiga sequencer throne.

As soon as it settles on my sweaty palms I'll be bringing you the definitive review. Meanwhile here's what it offers:

- Comfortable user interface: It's not just a straight port across from the Atari as many of us feared. Steinberg programmer H. Assenmacher has done us all proud with a version of Pro-24 that uses the Amiga's Intuition user interface to the full. Just like MusicX, Pro-24 runs in its own custom screen and will happily multi-task with other music products.

- 24 tracks of recording; OK, 24 tracks don't sound like a great deal when you consider MusicX offers 250 of the blighters, but most professionals seem to manage perfectly well with much less. Pro-24 offers 24 independent tracks with 9999 bars, offering a recording resolution of 96 pppn ( pulses per quarter note). Powerful editing facilities: No more editing long lists of meaningless numbers – Pro-24 offers both MusicX-like grid (bar) editing and, for the purists among you, conventional score editing. Editing tools include Remove empty bars, Delete doubles, MIDI split, Cut/Expand, Pattern mix, Status mix and a lot more besides.

- MIDI monitor and sysex (system exclusive) management: Watch those MIDI pulses in style with Pro-24A's powerful MIDI monitor. Even better, you can store patch dumps from all your synths with the Sysex management utility.

- Drum editor: At last! Why have software writers taken so long to come up with such a utility? No longer will you have to use hardware-based rhythm composers – Pro-24A offers a powerful grid-based editor that should make the process of composing killer drum solos that bit simpler.

MusicX 2 soon

Since its release back in August of last year, MicroIllusions' MusicX MIDI sequencer has done more to put the Amiga into the recording studio than any other single item of music software. Rumours are now circulating concerning the development of a major upgrade to the MusicX system, in the form of MusicX version 2.

Many MusicX users may remember that MicroIllusions claimed that several add-on modules were being developed to complement the original MusicX program, but to date, none have ever materialised. What did materialise some months after the release of MusicX was MusicX 1.1, a slightly modified version of the original program that consisted mainly of bug fixes to the SMPTE handling module (the original didn't always work correctly with other SMPTE devices).

Industry observers believe that the new release will include all the promised modules, plus several major enhancements. These modules are said to include a score editing page, drum pattern editor and perhaps even an M-Plus algorithmic composition page.

According to MicroIllusions the new version has been developed specifically with the Studio-based user in mind. Price is expected to be £300. As always, as soon as news reaches us at Amiga Computing, we'll pass it on. In the meantime, MicroIllusions can be contacted on 0480 496497.
If you use sound samplers on your Amiga, the chances are that you've already encountered Aegis' acclaimed AudioMaster II sampling software. Developed for use with just about any Amiga sampler — it doesn't come with it's own — AudioMaster II is without doubt the most comprehensive sound sampling and editing package available for the Amiga.

Even though Aegis are no more — their products have been taken on by Oxxi, Inc — plans are afoot to release a major upgrade to AudioMaster in the very near future.

Although Oxxi are keeping very tight lipped about what has changed, it is rumoured that AudioMaster III, as it is to be called, includes many major enhancements including improved sampling quality, support for 16 bit sampling devices (such as the one being developed in this country by our very own Checkmate Digital, the company that brought you the A1500 case conversion kit) and the new generation of 030 and 040 processor accelerators and 32 bit RAM.

Many new editing facilities such as Fast Fourier transformations are also rumoured to have been included. As soon as it arrives, I'll bring you a full review.

### Audiomaster upgrade

Passport to music

Amiga releases from Passport Software have been rather thin on the ground, to say the least. Until recently, their only contribution to the Amiga music scene consisted on one product — Master Tracks Pro. OK, it was pretty damned impressive, but why did it have to be so expensive? At just under £300, Master Tracks stayed firmly within the market it was targeted at — the professional user.

After almost six months of nothing, Passport have announced the release of Trax, a budget sequencer system that betrays more than a slight influence from its big brother, Master Tracks. Trax is a powerful, 64 track sequencer that offers many of big brother's powerful editing features. The program includes onscreen sequence editing using a powerful bar editor similar to that found within MusicX.

Songs are built up using a Master Tracks-like song arrangement window that treats each bar within a sequence as a block that can be pasted down anywhere within the song arrangement grid. UK Distributors MCM plan to sell the program for £85, which undercuts the price of many of Passport's releases.

Next month: Look out for reviews of TFMX, a Sound Tracker-like package designed to create music within games, and Trax, MCM's new baby Master Tracks MIDI sequencer. Plus, of course, another bumper collection of news and gossip from the Amiga music industry.
ZZZZzzzt... Ah, sorry, I was miles away. OK, so you want to know everything there is to know about Comms. Good. But don't expect me to tell you.

Comm. is one of those subjects that you just have to learn all about on your lonesome, a noble insurgency into the backwaters of digital bitstreams.

However, I'm not so hard-hearted as that, so I'm here to give you a few hints and tips every now and then, as well as occasionally review the latest in software and hardware to help you get the most from your machine. What is a modem? Hmm. What are eyes? What are ears? Your deck is a piece of gear that allows your Amiga, and indirectly you, to transmit and receive digital data at high speed (BT permitting) down ordinary telephone lines. Fuse a nice front-end onto this and you have a console for information exchange.

Bulletin boards provide this service, usually free of charge, providing areas for messages/Email, file transfers and occasionally on-line games or adventures. Seems alright. So why are many people (including a few notable MPs) so against comms as a way of life? I don't know, maybe they were frightened by a Courier HST when they were small.

Or maybe it's because information is power. The more free exchange between people around the country and around the world the more the ordinary person realises just what's going on. The strings of bulletin boards across the "free" world are a vast intelligence network which deal not only in matters hi-tech but debate all sorts of issues.

Perhaps that's it. Perhaps it is because they despise individuals who have raised their personal level of freedom above that normally attained - slipping further out of the grasp of the powers that be. The same way bikers are persecuted.

It comms has a slight rebel image it's because that's the way the authorities painted it. They're just upset because all the brains in this field are freedom-loving loners and not slaves to some mega-corp.

Anyway, it's fun. How do you do it? Briefing mode activated. Well, firstly you need a deck, a modem (modulator-demodulator). These can be expensive but buying a slower (and therefore cheaper) one can be a false economy. Slower speeds mean longer phone bills.

Beware of 1200/75 (V23) modems - only useful for Prestel or some viewdata boards (of which there aren't very many), most BBSs are upgrading to faster speeds and are cutting support for 1200/75. The Amiga doesn't like driving its serial port at split rates anyway. Nobody should really consider anything less than a 2400 baud modem (V22b).

So you've got the hardware, now you need a good comms program. Funnily enough, most of the good comms stuff is PD (i.e. free) or shareware (which is cheap compared to commercial software).

So how do you get hold of it? Well, through any good PD library you should be able to pick up a copy of Access, JRComm or NComm which are the three best packages around.

So there you go. Total cost for a workable set-up is around £50 for a V21/22/22b deck and approx. $20 registration for the software.

Expensive? Depends. Do you use a lot of PD software? Most new software is on the boards before it gets to the libraries, never mind the time it takes to process your order. If you only want one file from a disk it can be a lot cheaper to download it from your friendly BBS.

On the line

If you get a an out of order tone don't be surprised. The BBS is probably down at least semi-permanently (oops, forgot to pay the bill).

Be sure to ring a board only at the times specified. Throwing 2400 baud at someone's mum isn't going to make either of them very happy.

Remember that even 24 hour boards are down sometimes for the processing of network mail.

Some BBSs operate on a strict up/download ratio. Even if they don't it is nice if you can force yourself to upload stuff once in a while.

Always follow the correct logout procedure. It may save you a few pennies to hang up before the board drops the line but this can stum the board for a while or even crash it.

Remember when you are online you are a guest on another person's system. Don't do anything that may be construed as particularly offensive - you won't make any friends.

Try to have a rough idea of how long you spend online. A few comms packages will monitor and log your calls so you can work out your bill. Be vigilant, a high bill from BT/Mercury could put you out of the comms game.

Around & About

They have instructed me to do a sort of gossip column. Every so often I'll be bringing you the latest gossip from around the comms world. I don't really know what yet - but, for example:

Did you know that the Code-O-Matic board is doing experiments in multi-user adventures. Not just a MUG, but an Amiga based language for writing MUGs. A test MUG is now running on Code-O-Matic.

01 for Amiga changed BBS systems a scant few days after being reported to FAST for running a pirated version of Paragon. The Sysop, Tony Miller is also under investigation by Commodore for trying to obtain software by fraud in the States.

Also don't forget the BBS is a giant consumer forum, telling you the availability of new products, the best places to shop and occasionally even hardware projects come on-line.

Remember, all this is a two-way process. You're not going to be very popular if you just log on to download files. Give something back. The BBS provides a service but it needs your support.

OK, until the next time...

+++ 

ATH

Most boards have a friendly log-on screen...

many different message areas...

and Special Interest Groups (SIGs)
This is by no means intended to be an exhaustive list, but is as accurate and complete as possible in the time available. Sysops are welcome to contact the magazine if they have details of further boards or if any of the details shown here are incorrect.

**AMIGA LINKS 852**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Martin Chatagan
  - Location: Birmingham

**RAINFALL'S MIRACLE**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Joe May}

**MBM**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Mark Caro
  - Admins oriented: PC/BRIC

**PLUG-OUT**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: "Plugger"
  - LINES: Personal, it's an experience everyone should try.

**LINENOSER**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Andy Sloan
  - DRUNKENWORM

**ARMS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Jim Hamilton
  - Everything

**P & B**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Alan Smith
  - Upbeat, busy for your posting.

**ASPECTS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Derek Sorsky
  - Excellent SIG for Amiga

**D.I.E.*

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Janice Thoron
  - ALLIANCE

**HOLLIE**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Tony Cleckner
  - 081 for Amiga

**EVE**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Andy Grif
  - Over The Mainline

**BODY MATTERS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Peter Walker
  - Medical Health Care

**HARZARD BB**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Alan Armore
  - POLYNE'T

**AMIGA CONNECTION**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Janine Jerome
  - 081-9619892

**METROPOLIS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Tanya Sinclair
  - POCKET BBS

**RACKETS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Ted Ratts
  - Packet Radio oriented.

**NO EFOCOURT REQUIRED**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: John Caffar
  - ORGANIC GARDEN

**HEALTH-DAY**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Deb Campan
  - Health oriented

**BIG BANG BURGER BAR**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Bob Roberts
  - Big Bang man's one man's tool.

**PROMETHEUS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Barry Spencer
  - My 4039's

**AIRY PROJECT**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Graham Dorrant
  - Radioactivity monitoring project.

**PUBLISHER'S HOBBY**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Roger Booth
  - Dis and staff

**KERNOW WAVE**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: David Randell
  - A Ops board

**INDEX LINKS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Richard Sowells
  - CRF as well as Amiga stuff here.

**CLASSIFIED**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Mark Lewis
  - PC6882A on 034 215 510

**C-SIDE**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Tim Hawkins
  - C-oriented.

**ANDROMEDA GALAXY**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: John Chayney
  - BITMAP MORTAL

**THE ELITE**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Mike Montgomery
  - Wild Chelsea! Let's have something for my

**AURORA BOARD**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Adrian Wilson
  - New in Utah Datasys

**SYNOPSIS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Peter Coyle
  - CIS System

**FIRE BRANDS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Dave Stainey
  - AMIGA SOUTH EAST

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Kevin Carroll
  - AMIGA+PC board

**SHADES**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Paul Good
  - Official UK news for Paragon.

**END TO END**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Glyn Cornfield
  - DARK HALO

**H.T.**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Stuart Henderson
  - NORTH YORKS OBJS

**C.C.**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Mike Womersley
  - Host of machine supported.

**RONST POPPER**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Peter Bunts
  - CV DATABASE BBS

**ZED**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Martin Jones
  - CV database.

**LOFT**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Martin Carter
  - SCS ONE

**AAA**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Chris Sibley
  - ADDISONIA BBS

**SUITS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Lawrence Freeman
  - Amiga oriented.

**BEETLELEGGUS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Bill Hamilton
  - Genealogy oriented.

**HARMAN**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Joe Lawrence
  - Amateur radio oriented.

**HAL BBS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: David Henderson
  - Another Paragon board.

**SIRIUS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Martin Brown
  - CLIP's CONNIE

**EVOKE**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Martin Jones
  - END ZONE

**ROCKIN**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Allan Purnell
  - Russell Green

**PLUS AND MINUS**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Tony Jowers
  - MISSION IMPOSSIBLE

**AMIGA**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Ken Green
  - OSCARS

**K.E.O.**

- V01 02/22/23 24hrs
  - Sysop: Tom King
  - London

**AMIGA COMPUTING** October 1990 91
H there. Well, as you no doubt will have noticed there is a definite DTP sort of feel to the cover disk this month, with the inclusion of a demo of the wonderful PagesetterII.

This package fits in very well with the Amiga way of thinking. It was designed primarily for the home user, to enable everyone to get the best quality output from whatever device they had connected to their parallel port. The output is truly excellent, as the examples here show, with professional quality output emanating from the most unlikely of nine-pins.

It doesn't stop there. PagesetterII will drive any printer that is supported by Preferences, going up to real professional quality on a laser printer. It is a relation to Professional Page, widely recognised as the definitive DTP package available for the Amiga. In fact, if you don't want Postscript output or colour films you're not missing much by opting for PagesetterII.

All you need to run the demo properly is a full megabyte of RAM. Obviously a printer of some sort would be useful, but even if you don't have one you can still run the demo and see those lovely scalable fonts in action.

Try it out. If you have a printer that isn't supported by either the EpsonQ or EpsonX drivers supplied on the cover disk - which should cover the greater majority of you - you will have to copy all of the PagesetterII files and directories on to another disk, including the dvs, c, lib, and so on, directories. Then copy the correct printer driver on to this disk and run Copyprefs from your own Workbench.

Alternatively, and more easily, make a backup copy of your cover disk, provide room by deleting some of the other directories on the disk and then copy the printer device (from dvs/printers directory on your Workbench disk) using Copy prefs from Workbench.

Now print out the demo. Prepare to wait a while, because the scalable fonts are all being calculated to the full resolution of your chosen printer. It takes time to create a work of art, and that is certainly one way of describing the output from PagesetterII.

If everything has gone well you should now be stunned into submission by the quality of the output. If it doesn't look absolutely brill you must have done something wrong - remember to whack the print density up to 7 to get the highest resolution possible.

OK, so you have seen the output and think it was great. Now how about doing something nice and sexy for yourself. How about a letterhead? Dead simple. First you'll have to clear up a bit. I mean, all that stuff that Mr Gold Disk has put on the page is all very nice and an interesting read, but we can dispense with it for the moment. This is all very easy to do.

Just select the Null-Pointer gadget - that's the big arrow in the top-left corner of the "cluster" - and click it once in the central one of the boxes, say the one containing the graphic of a floppy disk. Now select Delete Contents from the box menu (or use the Hot-key combination, ALT-DEL).

A requestor appears asking if you are really sure that you want to delete everything in the box. Of course you do. Repeat this action on all of the visible boxes and you will soon be left with a fairly blank screen.

One box that will not disappear is the one situated towards the top of the page containing just a line. In this demo you will be able to draw an unlimited number of lines, circles and shapes, but the boxes these come in are no use for anything else.

You will find a box like this containing a line somewhere towards the top of the page. This box is of no use to you - you can't resize the length of the line - so it's best to delete it. This can be done again either by choosing the relevant item from the Box menu or using a hotkey combination (SHIFT-DEL).

Presumably you will want to import some kind of cunning bitmap graphic that you prepared earlier. Towards this aim pick up one of the now vacant boxes and fit it to the top-left of the screen. Using the pointer, click and drag in the bottom-right corner of the box and resize it (just as you would a Workbench window) to the approximate size of the bitmap.

With the box still active - there will be a solid line surrounding it as opposed to a dashed line around all the others - choose Import Bitmap Graphic. A file requester will now pop up asking for the name of the file containing the graphic.

After selecting your graphic you may have to wait some time while the importing takes place. This is because the program is calculating not only the bitmap representation for the screen, but is also remembering the original bitmap so it can be rendered at highest resolution when it comes time to print.

Don't worry if your box wasn't exactly the right size, any graphics will be imported automatically in the correct aspect ratio at the largest size that will fit in the selected box. This being the case; you may find that you have to "tidy up" the image a bit, using the sizing gadgets on the sides of the box to crop out irrelevant space.

If the graphic no longer fits the space you had intended it may be resized (still in aspect) by holding down the ALT key and resizing as before. Remember that you can change the viewing...
magnification through the menu or by using the hot key (Right-AMIGA and the numbers 1 to 4).

Next you'll be wanting to put some text in. Manipulate a suitable box as before, but this time click on the Text gadget – the one above the scissors. Now type happily away, making reference to the Text menu which will allow you to change typeface and style.

OK, I've decided that the text box you have just created should be made into a completely black box with completely black text in it. Never worry. Click on the text gadget again and click in the box. From the Edit menu choose Select All. Now go to the Text menu and choose Pattern. A similar requestor will appear to the one you encountered in the Draw menu. This time you want to select complete white. Exit the menu and everything will be wonderful.

It would be impossible to go into every available function. Gold Disk supplies a 116 page manual with the full version, and very few features have been disabled on this demo. Play about with it. Use the tools you know abou to create some excellent effects. Above all, enjoy yourself, and if after all that playing about you don't think the full version is a snip at under a hundred readies then I'll eat my lunch...

This month's column is devoted to the super-fabby coverdisk demo Pagesetter II. Resident Murdoch wannabee Nic Veitch presides

---

THE AMAZING GREEN BROTHERS

All enquires to: Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP. Tel: (0625) 878888, FAX: (0625)879966

All unsolicited offers or contributions will not be even remotely considered unless accompanied by large wads of used fivers. Green would also like to remind people that valuable items sent stand a good chance of being lost. Tough luck.
NE of the Amiga's main selling points is its graphics. Even from the early days of the A1000 Deluxe Paint has been, quite possibly, the best selling utility for the machine. Can anyone think of an Amiga bundle released to date without a copy of some art package? I don't think so.

So what have you used DPaint for so far? As far as I can tell you've probably played a little with the flood fill, switched perspective on once or twice, and stared confusedly at the symmetry gadget. Perhaps you've even clicked on it a few times. Anyway, you always end up with a tacky picture and Interceptor running instead. Go on, own up. I won't hold it against you.

I bet you've even got a Justifiable Excuse for it. "I can't draw, me" is the timeless classic, only recently rivalled by the more Amiga-specific "I only got it for games/business." Well, both of those excuses are less than satisfactory (crap, in other words). As any art teacher will tell you, anyone can draw. Art, or at least, producing visually-pleasing art, is all about technique. Anyone can generate ideas, but only through practice will you become proficient at rendering your blinding visions.

Computer art, like any medium, has its own series of techniques. Someone who has spent their life mastering the airbrush is going to be useless sculpting. Likewise, grasping Amiga art is difficult at first. Perhaps the first stumbling blocks hit upon by a new user is that the Amiga itself has several different styles.

It is no longer true that "computer art" is another category alongside "oils" and "watercolours" — it is a whole range of separate categories. Can a Sculpt-Animate animation be fairly compared with a static eight colour Deluxe Paint picture? It would be ridiculous to assume so.

Each computer medium has its own merits and drawbacks — even similar packages can produce entirely different results.

Whereas DPaint is fast and easy to use, the output is limited in colours. However, a package such as Photon Paint, although using a bitmap system almost identical to DPaint, will produce completely different pictures, requiring a radically different approach and attitude.

What I will be doing, every month, is to describe in detail a different technique that can be used to create more impressive artwork using considerably less effort.

There are thousands of little things tucked away in programs that are not even hinted at in the manual. In fact, as far as manuals are concerned, you can burn 'em, save for the command summaries.

It's not that they're badly written, they're just so basic. Sorry, manual writers. You just scratch the surface. Art packages are really too powerful to document fully.

The first few tutorials are going to be about Deluxe Paint. Art packages have much the same features, but if you don't already have it, may I strongly urge you to buy DPaint (preferably version 3) as it has some very powerful and unique features.

You may as well load it up now. We'll spend the rest of this month (don't be childish, you know what I mean) dealing with the first requester DPaint throws your way — the screen format one.

The first thing you must decide is the resolution you're going to use. For as nearly all occasions it will be a 256 by 320 screen display.

There are several reasons for this, the most important being that it's easy to draw in. The pixels are square, easy to see, and yet small enough not to make your picture blocky. Don't ever forget to neglect your own comfort!

One of the things a graphics designer has to keep up is the impression that his job is hard. Producing artwork isn't always easy, but with a little care, it can be. When a pixel is the same size as the smallest visible mouse movement it makes positioning graphics much simpler.

No more guess-and-click, a technique prevalent in most screen modes, partly the fault of the Amiga graphics hardware.

Also, when you rotate a brush, it is rotated properly. Some people will be thinking that I'm talking gibberish here. Not so. Try putting DPaint into either 320 by 400 or 640 by 200 mode and rotating a brush. See? Didn't I say, Didn't I?

And while you're there, draw a line with the line tool. Movo your cursor away from the line, then draw another line in a different colour so that their ends meet. Zoom in on the junction. I imagine that it won't be very good (it tends to be better on a monitor), unless you've cheated and used co-ordinates.

Another very good reason for using lo-res is that it uses less memory (chip RAM for pedants). Oh wow, you say, unconcerned. Well, the less memory your picture uses, the more is available for Anims, if that's your type of thing. Also, you must consider the practical
If you're designing artwork for demos, videos or the like, you must take into account whether the package will accept the format you're going to give it, and more importantly, whether your RAM-hog picture is going to leave enough space for anything else. It's all well and good drawing a 16 colour, hi-res interlaced masterpiece for your next newsletter, only to discover that you need more memory to fit it into your DTP program, and when it finally does go in, it's twice as tall as it should be.

The other screen modes have their place, though. If you're designing images or things to be incorporated into intuition programmes (that is, things that run from Workbench or the CLI), then medium res is ideal. And interlace is great for producing clip art or anything that has to be printed.

Don't get me wrong. I actually like these other modes supplied by Commodore, it's just that lo-res is more widely useable.

So, now I've convinced you to use lo-res (or otherwise), you need to choose the screen size. There are only two options here, and that's overscan, and, um, non-overscan. For video background screens, overscan is a given (that is, if you've got DP III - otherwise you can't use it). However, for normal use it's an unnecessary extra. Use it if you like - personally, I find it hard to use the gadgets with it.

The only other choice - the big third of the big three - is the hardest. Choosing the number of colours seems easier than it actually is. You shouldn't really work with the attitude "I can add more if I need them, John" because you'll run into all sorts of difficulties.

Often when you underestimate the number of colours you need, you'll succumb to the "add another bitplane" syndrome. Try not to.

Firstly, adding a bitplane doubles the number of colours in your palette. Usually you will only need two or three extra, and that teensy little bitplane will have added eight or even sixteen. This produces quite a dilemma - should you use up those unnecessary colours but risk making your work of art appear gaudy, or should you let them lie, albeit with heavy heart at wasting the Amiga's resources? Armchair Aristotlies need not write.

No, the only way to avoid this pitfall is to over-estimate how many colours you need. This sounds silly, but it is the best course to take.

Firstly, any extra colours can be used as "scratch colours" - I will discuss these in more detail in a future issue. Secondly, if you produce your picture resolute that you will stick to 14 colours and not to use the extra two, you will. One thing you should never do, and it is a sign of a desperate man, is to use a package to reduce the number of colours on screen.

The reason for this is simple. Any artist mixes colours he starts out with to produce more, and continues doing so until all his paints turn a munky brown. It's the same on the Amiga, but instead he'll mix stipples to produce more colours. To a human brain, this creates the appearance of another colour, because we fail for cheap tricks.

However, the computer, in all its precision, sees a stipple as a strange pattern. It seems odd, but a computer cannot really see any difference between a beautiful picture of a steam locomotive and a blue-purple pattern. To the Amiga, they're both just a bunch of numbers - it can only distinguish between unbroken shapes of single colour.

Now when you reduce colours the computer only takes into account the palette and how many pixels there are of each colour. As it is too hard (yet) to produce a system that recognises dithers, or even produce them effectively, the computer ignores them, unwittingly neglecting to note that we humans see them as solid colour.

Then it incinerates the least used colour, compensates the RGB values of the others to take the missing colour into account, and replaces anything of that colour with its closest counterpart, thus utterly ruining any stipples by destroying the delicate colour balance. It is best illustrated by loading a 32-colour picture into DPaint and changing the screen to four colours. Any stipples will either be lost or become rather evident.

By now you should be able to make up your mind as to which screen mode to use, and more wary of how easy it is to make a wrong decision. Generally, I work in low-res 32 colour mode, only using the second 16 colours if I have to. This is the set-up I would recommend most people to use.

NEXT MONTH: Brush up on your technique with our pixel wizard.
In this series I'll be revealing all of those juicy secrets that I have learnt since first booting AMOS. If all goes well, and no cosmic catastrophe occurs, I'll also be keeping you up to date with the latest news. And as if that isn't enough, each month the cover disk will contain a small section of code which we will use to build up a game.

Down to the nitty gritty, and what has been happening since the launch of AMOS? Well, although I hear there are quite a few AMOS-related projects in the pipeline, the major one seems to be AMOS 3D. This remarkable extension is being developed by Voodoo Software, who specialise in developing software to generate solid 3D objects at incredible speeds.

When you first see 3D it's gonna take your breath away. It allows quite complex objects to be created using a comprehensive editor which can then be moved and manipulated in a myriad ways within your own games.

It also includes the ability to draw surface detail on objects such as alien wing markings on ships, but probably the most amazing thing is that it is totally compatible with the entire AMOS system – BOBs, SPRITES, rainbows, the lot. Elite clones look out, AMOS 3D is here...

Hands up all of you who bought AMOS because of the reputation of STOS as a games creator. Ern, quite a few of you. Right, the first thing to do when writing a game is to have some sort of idea to work around.

I usually work to a detailed specification that gives a reasonable description of each stage of a game as well as providing a set of goals which it is vital to achieve.

The reason for a specification is simple – it gives you a guiding hand during those moments when all inspiration is lost in the depths of your local blank hole. There isn't enough room in this column to show you a really detailed spec – which can take up an average of ten A4 pages – so in the best Blue Peter tradition here's a simplified one I did earlier:

The game will involve controlling a small rotating ball which has a tail of 14 other rotating balls. The player must move the first ball in order to "flick" the enemies zooming around the screen with the tail. If the first ball is hit by an enemy, the ball will disappear from the player's tail.

Enemies continue to bombard the player until they lose all of their balls or until 5000 points are scored. If the player does manage to achieve 5000 points the game will play a little tune and then start again, only this time with the enemies moving a little faster.

Here are our programming goals:

- Only eight colours will be used to save memory (an eight colour screen occupies only 24K of memory compared to 32K for a 16 colour screen).
- The game will use some form of rainbow to make it more colourful.
- The player and (wherever possible) the enemies will be automatically controlled under AMAL to obtain the maximum amount of speed from AMOS.
- If memory and speed restrictions allow the game must include a scrolling background.
- Sound samples will be used to enhance gameplay.

Now we have a basic guide to writing the game. Over the next few issues we will follow each of the steps devoting most of the column to producing this game.

Step one is going to be to design the screen. A wide screen would be nice so that none of those nasty borders appear on the monitor, so we will open one 336 pixels wide. Once again this poses the problem of using up more memory and to offset this it's best to shrink the screen's height by about 20 pixels. Try this:

```
Screen Open 0.336,180.8,Lowes
Hide On, Flash Off
Curs Off, Cls 0
Auto View Off
```

AMOS automatically centres the screen as best it can so at least we don't have to play about with the Screen Display command.

You may have noticed that I have switched off the automatic copper calculations (controlled with the Autoview On/Off command). This stops the screen being updated every vertical blank and allows us to alter it by setting up a rainbow for example, without the user being able to see changes.

Eight colours is quite limiting, even for a simple game, so altering the copper list using the rainbow commands – the simplest way to set up a custom display – is going to be essential if people are going to become attracted to the game.

I've got two ideas for producing an attractive background. The first is to set up a rainbow and then alter it using the "rain()" command. The second is to have four big copper bars bouncing up and down the screen. This method would have to use AMAL to get the appropriate effect, so I'll leave that until the first part of the AMAL tutorial in the next issue. Type this in:

```
Set Rainbow 0.0,180,"","","","","",Rainbow 0.0,50,180
```

This example of an AMOS rainbow actually produces a blank display. But it provides us with a big rainbow buffer 180 pixels deep – the same size as the screen. The rainbow command in the second line positions the rainbow 50 pixels from the top of the screen (in hardware coordinates), which is where AMOS positions screens as a default – unless they are large screens, in which case they are moved up slightly.

Now we need to introduce a little rudimentary code:

```
The listing for this demo program is to be found on the cover disk.
```

The first line assigns the default waveform zero to all four sound
channels. The second number (18) is worked out by making up a number from the combination of sound channels. This is easy to visualise if you imagine the first channel to have the number one, the second channel number two, the third number four and the last number eight.

If you wanted to assign the waveform to the first and last channels only it's just a matter of adding 1+8 (that's the simplest lesson on binary mathematics that I've ever given). The next two lines just initialise a couple of variables we will use in a moment.

Now we are going to poke directly into the rainbow buffer using the RAIN command in order to produce a custom display. We are also going to play a little noise to make the effect a little less boring. Dare I say it, add the following lines to the code you have already entered (you did type it in I hope):

For LOP=8 To 0 Step 1
    Rain(0,LOP)=TEMP2*16
    Rain(0,179-LOP)=TEMP2*16
    Play 96-(20+LOP*2),0
    View
    Add TEMPi,1 To 6
    If TEMPi=6 Then Inc TEMP2
Next LOP
End

What this rather confusing bit of code does is draw a series of bars from the centre to the outside of the screen in 15 wonderful shades of green. This is done by poking the rainbow buffer using the rain command with the value of TEMP2*16, which - if you work it out - starts at 16 and rises to 240 (15*16 ,or if you prefer, $F0).

The variable TEMPi makes sure the current shade of green is drawn six times and then TEMP2 is incremented. The line which contains the add statement is a wonderful programming idea (thanks to François Lionet) which lets AMOS loop round counting from one to six for ever and ever (or until the Amiga blows up).

Well that's it for this issue. On the coverdisk you will find a couple of fun little AMOS programs, including the listing for the program developed here.

One point of interest is a program called GAME1.AMOS. This is a simplified version of the code we are going to use to control the movement of the balls in the finished game. Have fun and play around with it.

Before I pop off into programmers' land for another four weeks let me just give a quick plug to the AMOS club. This wonderful organisation - which is independent of Mandarin Software - is run by Aaron Fothergill.

It offers a bimonthly newsletter similar to the one you get free with AMOS, only much bigger, filled with articles, programs, hints and tips. You also get access to a AMOS helpline and an excellent public domain library devoted entirely to AMOS. So join up now - full details are included with your copy of AMOS.

Next month we'll be taking a look at AMAL - the unique animation language which makes AMOS so special. Don't miss it!
THE NEW — BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO AMIGAS*

This is a highly effective way to take you from a beginner on an Amiga1000 to an expert on Amiga1000. This very popular package top has now been "COMPLETELY" updated and covers both 1.0 and 1.1 versions. The package consists of a video guidebook, a dedicated disk, a card and FREE software worth over £100. It is clear and well thought out guide to Amiga1000. It teases you by simple steps, with many exercises through the powerful Amiga1000 commands. The emphasis is on learning through experience and doing — not just reading like most other books. It shows how to set up your own boot disk with your own custom messages and that will boot in seconds (no file loading). It will show you how to make your Amiga independent of the workbench disk — no more "Please insert workbench disk!" We include the new and incredibly fast laser-load picture loader so you can include your disk icon on your boot up sequence. The disk also includes a gallery of high quality pictures. We supply a password system which will prevent unauthorised users from using your Amiga. Also included are guide disk, 'Workbench '90', price only £13.95.

WIZARD'S GUIDE TO BASIC

This extremely popular package is a highly effective and enjoyable way to learn BASIC. The whole course a designed to help you learn quickly and achieve impressive results in no time. You gain confidence and skills which will be useful as you work your way through this course. The Wizard's Basic guide comes on two disks with a sophisticated electronic book — you can get help in the form of text, moving demonstrations, graphics, voice, or speech with a touch of the key. This is far better than any paper book and you can access it while you are working on any of the programs. The course starts at beginner level and carefully works up to expert level. You will learn to master graphics, colour, sound, movement, menus, databases etc. Hundreds of example programs are included. We have also included a number of exciting and useful demo programs — spending massively expanded with excellent hands, an electronic address book, a fast random number generator, a centres, and many more. This is a value packed package which will leave you with a wealth of knowledge and expertise. Excellent value £13.95.

"THE BEST PICTURES I HAVE EVER SEEN ON THE AMIGA" reported a recent review. This package takes you on a spectacular slip through the world of art. We have selected many masterpieces from the world's art treasures and take you on a historical guided tour. Every picture is of true quality and is displayed using thousands of tints. To help you enjoy the world's heritage of art to the full we have included comprehensive notes on each artist and painting. All the famous names are there — Leonardo da Vinci, Monet, Rembrandt, Raffael and many, many more. Whether you are an art expert or know nothing at all about art, this is a wonderful way to appreciate the grand paintings of the world's finest. This package comes with two disk packs full of pictures and information. Outstanding value £6.95.

TWO PACKS DISCOUNT

Two packs at the special price of your order of four packs at the special price of your order of two packs. This includes two packs at the special price of your order of two packs. This includes two packs at the special price of your order of two packs.

PROGRAMMERS/AUTHORS — READ THIS!

If you tried to turn the back pages. You have written any HIGH QUALITY software or guides for the Amiga if you have, write to us at the address below. We offer generous terms for high quality products that offer the customer excellent value for money.

UK NEWSPAPERS AND TV ARE ASKING FOR YOUR SOFTWARE.

The software industry is finding itself in a situation that it is not used to. It is looking to you, the software buyer, to help it. The industry is in a situation where it is trying to please everyone at the same time. It is trying to please the software buyer, the software developer, and the software publisher. It is trying to please the software buyer, the software developer, and the software publisher. It is trying to please the software buyer, the software developer, and the software publisher. It is trying to please the software buyer, the software developer, and the software publisher. It is trying to please the software buyer, the software developer, and the software publisher. It is trying to please the software buyer, the software developer, and the software publisher. It is trying to please the software buyer, the software developer, and the software publisher.
You've never seen a disk like this!

★ It adds, subtracts, multiplies and divides
★ It works out VAT and other percentages
★ It has a powerful three-key memory
★ And it's solar powered!

(But just don't put it in your computer!)

... and it's FREE* when you subscribe to...

ORDER FORM

12 Months Subscription — UK (including free calculator disc)
With cover disc £29.95
Without cover disc £24.95

12 Months Subscription — outside UK
Europe/Eire (with cover disc) £34.95
Rest of World — Airmail (with cover disc) £49.95

Subscription orders received before August 21 will commence with October issue

Payment: please indicate method (*)

Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Interactive Publications Ltd
Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Name ____________________________ Signed ____________________________
Address ____________________________
Post Code ____________________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ____________________________

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at any time of the day or night
By phone: 051-357 1275
By fax: 051-357 2813
By MicroLink: MAG001
General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

* UK Only

If you prefer to have the magazine delivered with your morning paper, cut out this form and give it to your newsagent.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMIGA SPECIALS</th>
<th>AMIGA SPECIALS</th>
<th>AMIGA SPECIALS</th>
<th>AMIGA SPECIALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEIRD DREAMS</td>
<td>SHADE WARRIORS</td>
<td>FLYING SHARK</td>
<td>BAAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAVITY</td>
<td>SLY SPY</td>
<td>HOLLYWOOD HIJINX</td>
<td>MENACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEME PARK</td>
<td>MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE</td>
<td>DREAMS</td>
<td>CONFLICT EUROPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYSTERY</td>
<td>£15.99</td>
<td>FIGHTING SOCCER</td>
<td>£4.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£3.99</td>
<td>MIDWINTER</td>
<td>LOST PATROL</td>
<td>FUND SCHOOL 2 UPTO 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£3.99</td>
<td>F19 STEALTH</td>
<td>BLASTEROIDS</td>
<td>FUND SCHOOL 2 6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUARTZ</td>
<td>£18.99</td>
<td>£1.99</td>
<td>£8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNTOUCHABLES</td>
<td>SIM CITY</td>
<td>FISH</td>
<td>THE RUNNING MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVANHOE</td>
<td>F29 RETALIATOR</td>
<td>CORRUPTION</td>
<td>TRACERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£9.99</td>
<td>£15.99</td>
<td>£7.99</td>
<td>£1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ZEALAND STORY</td>
<td>£16.99</td>
<td>FIRST CONTACT</td>
<td>NEVERMIND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£9.99</td>
<td>DAMOCLES</td>
<td>£9.99</td>
<td>5TH GEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XENON 2</td>
<td>£16.99</td>
<td>GALAXY FORCE</td>
<td>POSTMAN PAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£9.99</td>
<td>FLIMBS QUEST</td>
<td>£2.99</td>
<td>£7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAGE</td>
<td>LAST NINJA 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEYOND DARK CASTLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DRIVIN'</td>
<td>AUSTERLITZ</td>
<td></td>
<td>LEGEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£8.99</td>
<td>THEIR FINEST HOUR</td>
<td>£18.99</td>
<td>£4.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOBIN</td>
<td>OP THUNDERBOLT</td>
<td></td>
<td>TERRY'S BIG ADVENTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATMAN CAPE</td>
<td>ROBOCOP</td>
<td></td>
<td>RODEO GAMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON</td>
<td>TURRican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1.99</td>
<td>£13.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOODWYCH</td>
<td>ROCKET RANGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£9.99</td>
<td>£7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.M.S. DELUXE</td>
<td>686 ATTACK SUB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£6.99</td>
<td>£16.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINT 2</td>
<td>RED STORM RISING</td>
<td>£16.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£5.99</td>
<td>£16.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THUNDERBIRDS</td>
<td>SILENT SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£4.99</td>
<td>£17.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOWER OF BABEL</td>
<td>CLOUD KINGDOMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAINBOW ISLANDS</td>
<td>BATTLE VALLEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£9.99</td>
<td>£2.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAINBOW ISLANDS</td>
<td>DEFENDERS OF THE EARTH</td>
<td>£7.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£9.99</td>
<td>£7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAST BREAK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£4.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTURA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£1.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARCHIPELAGOS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMPIRE STRIKES BACK</td>
<td>£4.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£4.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADVENTURE CON SET</td>
<td>£7.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VINDICATORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£4.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VICTORY ROAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£4.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHANTOM FIGHTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£4.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAND PRIX MASTER</td>
<td>£5.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE/ITEM</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL COST £:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR ALL ORDERS UNDER £7 PLEASE ADD 75 PENCE P.P.

2 William Clowes Street
Stoke on Trent
ST6 3AP
Tel: 0782 575043

TRIAD 2
Menace, Tetris & Baal
SPECIAL PRICE £9.99

PRECIOUS METAL
Xenon, Crazy Cars, Arkanoid 2, Captain Blood
SPECIAL PRICE £9.99

LIGHT FORCE
1K+, Voyager, Bio Challenge, R Type
SALE PRICE £9.99

MAGNUM 4
Double Dragon, Afterburner, Op Wolf, Batman Caped
NOW ONLY £14.99

PLEASE NOTE: ALL GAMES ARE NEW AND ORIGINAL, ANY MANY ARE LIMITED QUANTITIES. PLEASE BE QUICK!

Name

Address

Tel No:

AMC OCT

Proprietors S.A and R.A Beach
NEW! - AMIGA PACK

Commodore A500 Flight Of Fantasy £399

A500 BATMAN PACK

AMIGA 2000

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

Flight of Fantasy is the very latest Amiga 500 pack from Commodore featuring the groundbreaking new software titles, to make this the most spectacular 500 pack ever! The pack includes the Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, as well as four top software titles. These include the following:

- FLIGHT OF FANTASY
- COMMODORE PACK
- SILICA
- RETALIATOR

For more information and professional applications, Commodore have a selection of systems based upon the incredible Amiga 500, at prices from £129.99 VAT. The A2000 customers feature a full 16K RAM expandable to 64K, 9 system programmable 4-bit, plus IBM compatibility with the use of PCXT or PCAT agreements. Complete and return the coupon, putting it in the A2000 box, for details of all Amiga computer systems.

SILICA SHOP OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all nationwide orders placed in the UK.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.

PRICE MATCH: We normally match competition on a "Same product Same price" basis.

ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.

£10 TURNOVER (with staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.

BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Amiga requirements from new suppliers.

FREE CATALOGUE: Will be mailed to you with offers and software peripheral details.

CREDIT: Payment terms: Silica are a licensed credit brokers, return coupon for details.

Before you decide which computer to buy, be sure to try out the Amiga you're interested in. Commodore have established for over 15 years, and have a annual turnover of £399 VAT. With our unyielding experience and expertise, we can strive to meet your customer requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Shop Service".

RETURN THE COUPON NOW FOR FREE BROCHURES!
Paul Flockhart teaches art at Wester Hailes Education Centre in Edinburgh, and is pretty chuffed with his 1Mb, two drive Amiga. "It's the best computer in the known universe" he says. Of course, we agree wholeheartedly.

Although a real HAM fanatic, Paul sometimes gets annoyed with the way...
in which the colours “bleed”. As you may know, this is the price we have to pay for 4,096 different colours on-screen at once.

Somehow using HAM can add to a picture: Paul’s work seems to have a wonderfully textured quality which you just can’t get with non-HAM images. See what you think.

COMPANIES or individuals wishing to commission any of our Portfolio artists should in the first instance contact the Amiga Computing editorial offices.
Tel 0625 878888, Fax 0625 879966.
## AMZING OFFERS ON 3.5" DSDD DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£30.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL OFFER

- 200 DSDD DISKS & 2 x 100 CAP. BOXES: £81.95
- 500 £187.50
- 750 £269.95
- 1000 £330.00

---

## FOR BULK BUYERS 3.5" DSDD 135tpi DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>£187.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>£269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>£330.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## DISK STORAGE BOXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; 100</td>
<td>£5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; 50</td>
<td>£5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; 100</td>
<td>£5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMIGA 3.5&quot; EXTERNAL</td>
<td>£50.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATARI 3.5&quot; EXTERNAL</td>
<td>£59.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## UNITED FREE OF CHARGE

- **Quality Guarantee**: All our products carry our full guarantee. We only supply Quality products.
- **Beware of Cheap Imitations**.

---

## SWITCHES AND CABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Way Data Switches:</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial</td>
<td>£12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel</td>
<td>£12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Par. Prn Cables</td>
<td>£7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## LIMITED OFFER ONLY BRANDED DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SONY or VERBATIM 100 3.5&quot; DSDD</td>
<td>£69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 5.25&quot; DSDD</td>
<td>£59.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SPECIAL OFFER

- **3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS**
  - 3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS: £39.95
  - 500: £24.45
  - 75: £47.50
  - 100: £69.75
  - 200: £89.95

## SONY BULK 3.5" DSDD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£13.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£24.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£36.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£46.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 DSDD 135 tpi</td>
<td>£369.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## RAINBOW PACK DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Orange, White</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JOYSTICKS

- PRO 5000: £12.95
- NAVIGATOR: £12.95
- KONIX SPEEDSTICK: £9.95

## RIBBONS

- STAR LC10 MONO: £3.95
- STAR LC10 COLOUR: £9.95

## AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

- UTILITIES, GRAPHICS & MUSIC
- GRAPHIC & MUSIC DEMOS

---

Please note that the prices are subject to change and may exclude VAT and additional costs. Please contact us for further information.
RECORDING COMPUTER GRAPHICS ONTO VIDEO

G2 Systems shows you how...

A New Video Tape instructing Amiga users in the mysteries of CODING • GENLOCKING • KEYING

£10 inc. p&p from:
G2 Systems, 5 Mead Lane, Farnham, Surrey GU9 7DY
Tel: (0252) 737151

THE THREE BEARS (5 - 10)
IBM, ST, CPC, AMIGA.
Superbly reviewed educational adventure. Develops reading and imagination.

MAGIC MATHS (4 - 8)
IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA. Highly rated primary maths programs. Selection of games. Add and Subtract.

MATHS MANIA (8 - 12) IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA. "The best primary programs I have yet seen." Multiply, Divide, Maths Skills.

BETTER SPELLING (8 - 18)
IBM, ST, PCW, AMIGA, CPC, BBC, CBM (D). Highly acclaimed tutor. Received excellent reviews. Challenging.

BETTER MATHS (12 - 16 GCSE)
IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA, CPC, CBM (D). Very comprehensive coverage of all the major aspects of maths for this age group. Excellent.

JUNIOR TYPIST (4 - 10) IBM, ST, AMIGA. Keyboard trainer which helps spelling.

THE BEST IN EDUCATION

HOW TO ORDER
1. Post your order.
2. Fax your order.
3. Ring credit card number.
4. Ring for advice.
5. Ask your dealer to order.

Prices:
IBM 5½ or 3½, ST & STE, AMIGA £22.95
CPC, PCW, CBM (disk) £16.95

FREE CATALOGUE

ORDER DIRECT TO:
School Software Ltd., Tait Business Centre,
Dominic Street, Limerick, Ireland.
Tel: (U.K.) 010 353-61-45099.
Fax Orders: 010 353-61-44315.
Credit Card Hotline (U.K.): 010 353-61-45099.
Others Tel: 010 353-61-45099.
Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa No.

Expiry Date: ____________ Cheque PO

My machine ___________________________ Title ___________________________

Name ___________________________ Address ___________________________
Now you can own the toughest set of pens in the world – for much less than half price!

(Or buy two – and get them both for almost a quarter of the normal price)

The three pens that make up the Pentech 200 set can stand up to the roughest treatment you can inflict on them – and still give you best possible writing quality. Drop one off your desk – nib first. Or dunk it in a pint of beer. Or just tread on it. Whatever you do, it will come up smiling!

We have made a special purchase of a limited number of Pentech sets and can now offer you this unique, high-quality writing technology at a price never before possible. The normal retail price is £37.85. But with this special offer you can buy one set for just £14.95. Buy a second as a present and we'll send you the two sets for £20!

You can buy with confidence. Each set comes with a lifetime guarantee.

The three pull-top pens in their presentation case consist of:
- One cartridge pen
- One ballpoint pen
- One fine liner

Choose from smart matt black or satin chrome metal finish

---

SAVE

£30

HiSoft Basic is the language to get you started with programming the Amiga.
- Runs up to 30 times faster than Amiga BASIC
- Produces stand alone programs
- Compatible with PC Quick Basic & Amiga BASIC

HiSoft Basic is easy to use
- Supplied with a high quality manual
- No upper limit to program or data size
- Multi-tasking editor and compiler

HiSoft extend is the natural enhancement for HiSoft Basic users
- 50 functions and subprograms
- Load and save IFF pictures
- Use all the commands in your own programs

Together both programs would usually set you back almost £100, as a special offer to Amiga Computing readers both programs are available for just £69.95.

---

Save £25.00

DG Calc is one of the most powerful and easy to use spreadsheets in its price bracket. It offers all the features you could think of, and many more besides. Specially written to make the best use of the Amiga's features, DG Calc is an invaluable addition to your business utilities.

Sells for £39.95 ... but yours only £14.95

---

Some of DG Calc's numerous features:
- 912 rows by 52 columns
- Menu or command driven
- Adjustable column widths
- Text over flow
- Instant recalculation
- Intergrates with other program
- Window feature
- User definable formulas
- GOTO feature
- Password protection
- Cell justification
- Powerful line editor
- UNDO feature
- Beginner's tutorial
- Supports keyboard or mouse
- UK only

SEE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 111
Just how good is Protext?

'...merely the best wordprocessor for the Amiga'

- Reviewed in Amiga Computing, January 1989

Protext is acknowledged by many as THE word processor for most home micros, and the Amiga version is no exception.

*What you get with Amiga Protext is a powerful workhorse with a proven track record. Plus a saving of £20 off the retail price of the new version!* 

Press comments

"For power and value for money, I don't think that Protext can be bettered. It can be used as simply as you choose, or can handle the most complex mail merge routines... in short, it can be what you want it to be." - Microcomex

"Anyone with a professional interest in words is likely to find it pays dividends." - PC Business World

"It is a refreshing change to review an inexpensive WP package which lives up to every expectation!" - Which PC

"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged." - Your Computer

"The great strength of the package is its ease of use." - CPC Computing

"Deserves very serious consideration." - Amstrad Professional Computing

---

Keyboard dust cover (A500) £4.95

Protect your Amiga with this top-quality cover made from clear, water-resistant vinyl. Its strong and durable, featuring the Amiga Computing logo.

Mouse mat £6.95

The perfect desktop environment for your mouse with a specially designed, non-slip surface. It ensures smooth movement, giving super-positive control and protects your table top from scratches.

Binder £5.95

Twelve rings hold your issuers in place and keep them in pristine condition in this smart PVC binder.

Disc storage box £4.95

This luxury padded box is the ideal storage medium, holding up to FIFTY 3.5" discs.

---

Home Accounts Day by Day

Home Accounts has been designed to make full use of the Amiga's features, giving you the widest range of home accounting facilities available at this price.

The program lets you set budgets and control up to 13 separate accounts, with optional printouts of any data. Within seconds of loading you data disc you can check your budget or any account, and even display or print the data in bar or pie charts.

Day by Day replaces your manual system for diary, business organiser, notepad, planner, reminder, and so on.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

Among its many features are:

- Calendar
- Appointment planner
- Categories such as bills, birthdays and letters
- Appointment sorting
- Urgent notice board
- Overdue notice board
- Advance notice of forthcoming events

Both of these powerful programs are excellent value on their own, but if you buy this exclusive combination package we'll knock £20 off the combined retail price.

---

AMIGADOS: A Dabhand Guide

Is a comprehensive guide to the Commodore Amiga's disc Operating System (Versions 1.2 and 1.3). It provides a unique perspective on this powerful system in a way which will be welcomed by the beginner and the experienced user alike.

Rather than simply reiterating the Amiga manual, this book takes a genuinely different approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on advice and tips and hints.

The many features of this book include:

- Full coverage of Amiga DOS 1.3 functions
- Filing with and without the Workbench
- The Amiga's hierarchical filing system
- Pathnames and Device names
- The Amiga's multitasking capabilities
- The AmigaDOS screen editor
- AmigaDOS commands
- Batch processing
- Amiga Error code descriptions
- How to create new systems discs
- Use of the RAM discs
- Using AmigaDOS with C

Amiga Computing approved reading

£14.95

---

Need some extra discs?

There's always a demand for spare Amiga disks - and at Amiga Computing we have lots we will be happy to sell off at a really exceptional price. They are all disks that have been prepared as monthly cover disks, but they are brand new and have never been used, so you can safely reformat them and use them for any purpose you like. Look at these prices:

5 for £7.50! 25 for £20!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTERS</th>
<th>LASER + INKJETS</th>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMIGA</strong></td>
<td><strong>XEROX 4020</strong></td>
<td><strong>AEGIS ANIMATOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLASS</strong></td>
<td><strong>HP LASERJET III</strong></td>
<td><strong>AEGIS ANIMAGIC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OF 90'S</strong></td>
<td><strong>HP LASERJET II</strong></td>
<td><strong>COMIC SETTER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMIGA + 1 MEG</strong></td>
<td><strong>HP PAINTJET</strong></td>
<td><strong>DESIGN 3D</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLIGHT OF FANTASY</strong></td>
<td><strong>EPSON KXP4450i</strong></td>
<td><strong>DIGIPaint 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMIGA 2000</strong></td>
<td><strong>HP LASERJET II</strong></td>
<td><strong>DELUXE PAINT 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UK's BEST PRICE</strong></td>
<td><strong>EPSON 605000</strong></td>
<td><strong>DELUXE VIDEO 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WE ALSO STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>FANTAVISION</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
<th>HARDWARE PERIPHERALS</th>
<th>MUSIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CITIZEN SWIFT 24</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.3 ROM</strong></td>
<td><strong>AMAS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CITIZEN 1200</strong></td>
<td><strong>FAT AGNUS 1 MEG</strong></td>
<td><strong>PRO SOUND GOLD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON LX400</strong></td>
<td><strong>512K EXPANSION</strong></td>
<td><strong>FUTURE SOUND</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON LC400</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.8 MEG EXP 512K POP</strong></td>
<td><strong>PERFECT SOUND</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC P2200</strong></td>
<td><strong>RGB SPLITTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>MUSIC X</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC P6+</strong></td>
<td><strong>EXT. 3.5&quot; DRIVE</strong></td>
<td><strong>DIGITIZERS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC P7+</strong></td>
<td><strong>EXT 5.25&quot; DRIVE</strong></td>
<td><strong>DIGIVIEW 4.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON KXP 1081</strong></td>
<td><strong>MINIMAX PLUS 1MB</strong></td>
<td><strong>DIGI DROID</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON KXP 1124</strong></td>
<td><strong>A590 HD</strong></td>
<td><strong>VIDI AMIGA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STAR LC10M/2K</strong></td>
<td><strong>VORTEX 2000</strong></td>
<td><strong>SUPER PIC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STAR LC10 COL MK2</strong></td>
<td><strong>1/2 MEG EXP FOR A590</strong></td>
<td><strong>GZ GENLOCK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STAR LC24-10</strong></td>
<td><strong>A501 EXPANSION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MIDI INTERFACE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PRO PAGE 1V1.3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PAGE SETTER V2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PAGE STREAM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>WORKS PLATINUM</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
<th>VARIOUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOUSE MAT (ANTI STATIC)</strong></td>
<td><strong>MINI GEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOX 10 DISCS</strong></td>
<td><strong>RENALE 8802</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUICKSHOT II</strong></td>
<td><strong>COLOUR PIC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DUST COVER</strong></td>
<td><strong>RENALE 8806</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCART CABLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>XCOPY II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOUSE BRACKET</strong></td>
<td><strong>XCOPY II + HDW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRINTER CABLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>ACTION REPLAY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STORAGE BOX</strong></td>
<td><strong>£95</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAKSHA MOUSE</strong></td>
<td><strong>£90</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUADROM MULTISYNC</strong></td>
<td><strong>£39</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONITORS</th>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
<th>VARIOUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHILIPS CM8833</strong></td>
<td><strong>A590 HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS</strong></td>
<td><strong>£95</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CBM 1084</strong></td>
<td><strong>100Mb/111ms £1000</strong></td>
<td><strong>£90</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC 3D</strong></td>
<td><strong>85Mb/28ms £790</strong></td>
<td><strong>£90</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC 4D</strong></td>
<td><strong>80Mb/111ms £899</strong></td>
<td><strong>£90</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC 5D</strong></td>
<td><strong>60Mb/28ms £699</strong></td>
<td><strong>£90</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUADRAM MULTISYNC</strong></td>
<td><strong>40Mb/111ms £699</strong></td>
<td><strong>£90</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ALL DRIVES ARE SCSI DRIVES</strong></td>
<td><strong>£90</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>The above are all complete with A590 hardware</strong></td>
<td><strong>£90</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALL PRODUCTS ARE UK SPECS

Gasteiner TECHNOLOGIES LTD
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.
TEL 081-365 1151 FAX 01-885 1953
GOVERNMENT & CORPORATE SALES WELCOME
YOU NEED 512K NOW
HOW MUCH WILL YOU NEED
TOMORROW?

THE NEW ASHCOM RAM EXPANSION IS EXPANDABLE TO
1.6Mb
GIVING YOU 2.3Mb OF SYSTEM RAM

FEATURES:
★ Real Time clock/calendar with high capacity Nicead
★ Memory disable switch
★ Low power consumption
★ Buffered Data Bus
★ Plugs in as ASO1 RAM NO SOLDERING!!!
★ 12 Months warranty
All prices include VAT and delivery.

ONLY £59.95 for 512K version.
Expander Board £15.95.
Expressed to £1Mb £99.95
Expressed to 1.5Mb £128.95
Fully expanded to 1.8Mb only £154.95

ASHCOM 512K RAM EXPANSION
WITH REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR
ONLY £39.50
AND DISABLE SWITCH WITHOUT CLOCK
£34.50

Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU

Telephone: (0530) 411485 Fax: (0530) 414433

READ THIS
FREE REGISTRATION WITH THE ASHCOM USER CLUB

Fill in the coupon below to register with the Ashcom User Club and receive exclusive information on new Ashcom products. With each free mailshot you will receive a massive 10% discount voucher.

10% discount off any order received with registration. No more endless sifting through adverts for a good deal.

Name
Address
Postcode

No obligation to order when registering

0530 411485
0530 414433

T E L: 0983 79496

Richard & Angela Howe, Applied Research Kernel
Core Farmhouse, Core Lane, Chula Green, Ventnor, PO32 2LA, U.K.

Visitors are always welcome by appointment!

POST: UK £3 (1st class recorded), Special Delivery £2.09 (call before 1pm). Specimen £6.00 (call before 1pm), Registered No Mail to Europe Eire, World £12/reply (screened only). Please call about carriage on heavy items.

PAYMENTS: Please include U.K. VAT @ 15% except for books. Books are sold as pairs.


AVAILABILITY: Most items listed are usually in stock. Others can usually be obtained within two days.

DESPATCH: Within 24 hours on clock items, 48 hours on non-clock but available items.

PRICES: Are subject to change.

SYBIL PROFESSIONAL AMIGA ACCOUNTS

Simple – Effective – Powerful
20,000 User Base (Mostly PC)
We even use it ourselves!

The easiest! Amiga accounts yet. Good Manual with simple tutorial. Mouse driven and intuition based. Ring bound ledger books shown on screen with turning pages and even section separators!

Fully integrated ledgers enabling quick access to information and efficient data entry.

Comprehensive records available with Audit trail, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Sheet, Histories, Lists, Labels, Chart of Accounts.

Easy Ledgers £49.96
Sales ledger for customers
Purchase ledger for suppliers
Inventory ledger for products
Nominal ledger for all the rest

Service Industry Accounts £229.82
Specification as for Easy Ledgers plus a full Job Control system. This allows the management of each job in progress.

Shown on screen graphically as a card box

SPECIAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS

REQUIRED FOR RESALE

VISA
Make the most of your Amiga's superb sound capabilities by connecting Soundblaster's high quality stereo amplifier and speakers.

Using the latest microchip technology, the specially designed amplifier can deliver an ear-shattering five watts of music power, with twin controls provide complete control over volume and balance.

The fifty watt speakers consist of a woofer, a mid-range and a tweeter for the highest possible sound quality. Thumping bass, crisp trebles: You'll hear them all with incredible clarity.

The Amiga Soundblaster comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions. No alterations to your computer are required — just plug in and switch on to re-discover sound on your Amiga.

**Master Sound**

Capture any sound you hear and replay it in seconds

It's so easy to use: Simply connect the sampler to your Amiga, load the software and immediately you have the ability to capture sounds with amazing accuracy.

Connect your compact disc player or personal stereo and digitise sounds to incorporate into your own games and tunes.

The supplied software provides complete control over the sampled sounds: Cut and paste them, flip and fade them and you're still only using a tiny fraction of the sound processing tools available.

Best of all, the comprehensive instructions will soon have you creating your own public domain demo disks complete with IFF picture files. The perfect sound sampling package for beginners and experts alike.

Master Sound is a complete hardware and software sampling system for only £39.95

"Is it real or is it Master Sound?"

— Amiga Computing, May 1990

**Quartet**

Make beautiful music on your Amiga

Quartet is a stunning sequencing package that will allow you to compose anything from a jingle to a symphony.

Making full use of the Amiga's unique four channel stereo sound system, Quartet is equally at home playing Depeche Mode or Debussy. Quartet comes complete with complete instructions, a disk of full of sound samples and full source code to allow you to integrate your tunes into your own programs.

What's more, Quartet is MIDI compatible, so you can connect a suitable keyboard or synthesiser to enter notes directly.

It's the ideal sequencer package to complement the excellent Master Sound sampler — Amiga Computing, August 1990

Quartet comes with full instructions and two disks for £39.95

See order form on page 111
## Back Issues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1990</td>
<td>£2.10</td>
<td>£2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1990</td>
<td>£3.10</td>
<td>£3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1990</td>
<td>£3.10</td>
<td>£3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1990</td>
<td>£3.10</td>
<td>£3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1990</td>
<td>£3.10</td>
<td>£3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept 1990</td>
<td>£3.10</td>
<td>£3.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Does not include cover disc

## Bargain bundle

Six issues of Amiga Computing (April-Sept) £17.00 9917

†Add £3 Europe & Eire £12 Overseas

## Amiga Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soundblaster</td>
<td>£4.95</td>
<td>£5.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartet</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
<td>£4.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Sound</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
<td>£4.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package of all three</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
<td>£10.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NEW*

## Amiga DABhand Guide

A comprehensive guide to the Amiga's disc operating system (version 1.2 and 1.3) £14.95 9966

## Mail Order offers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Publishers Choice</td>
<td>£79.99</td>
<td>£80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Gen</td>
<td>£78.85</td>
<td>£79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect 4.1 version</td>
<td>£78.85</td>
<td>£79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Cad</td>
<td>£78.85</td>
<td>£79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Acc Xtra</td>
<td>£78.85</td>
<td>£79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mavis Beacon Typing</td>
<td>£78.85</td>
<td>£79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Accounts/Day by Day</td>
<td>£78.85</td>
<td>£79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArgAstr</td>
<td>£78.85</td>
<td>£79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>£35.95</td>
<td>£36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair of Scenery Discs</td>
<td>£31.90</td>
<td>£32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator+Scenery Disc</td>
<td>£65.95</td>
<td>£66.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**

## Summer Games Clearance

£19.95 9911

**NEW**

## Pen Tech 2000

(see pages 106)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matt Black</td>
<td>£14.95</td>
<td>£15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>£14.95</td>
<td>£15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver + Black</td>
<td>£20.00</td>
<td>£20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**

## DG Calc

£14.95 9875

## Batman – The Movie Game

£14.95 9882

## Dust covers

£4.95 9507

## Mouse mats

£4.95 9508

## Binders

£5.95 9509

## Disc boxes

£4.95 9860

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 Overseas add £5 Unless otherwise indicated

**TOTAL**

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

- Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Direct
- Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

[Bar Code]

Name __________________________ Signed __________________________

Address __________________________ Post Code __________________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries __________________________

ORDER at any time of the day or night

By phone: 051-357 1275

By Fax: 051-357 2813

By MicroLink: MAG001

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Valid to 31.10.90

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

[No stamp needed if posted in UK]

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Don’t forget to give your name, address and credit card number

AMC10
DELTA BASE A -
Analogue Yoke
Joystick for Flight
Simi. Similar to a
light aircraft control
it rocks from side to
side for aileron
movement and
slides in and out for
elevator controls.
£29.95

MICROPROSE F-19
STEEPTHUNDERER
with analogue joystick
control. This will use
the Delta 3A Joystick.
A light action analogue
joystick will fire buttons.
There's bound to be a
rush for this Joystick as
software becomes available,
so get your order in now.
DELTA 3A Joystick £14.95.

DELTA 3S - Switched joystick, very light, easily hand held. £14.95
AMI-CAT - Mouse eliminator, joystick. £29.95.
SIMULATOR - Sublogic Flight Sim II. £27.95
SOFTWARE - Scenario Discs. £14.95
EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES - 1 Meg Chinon drives as used in Amiga.
Cased, with leads, through port and disable switch, limited number
first come first served. £64.95.

VOLT MACE
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP
Telephone 0462 894410
Prices include VAT & 1st class post.
Dealer & Distributor terms available

DELTA BASE B -
Dedicated Joystick
for Flight
Simi. Similar to a
light aircraft control
it rocks from side to
side for aileron
movement and
slides in and out for
elevator controls.
£29.95

MICROPROSE F-19
STEEPTHUNDERER
with analogue joystick
control. This will use
the Delta 3A Joystick.
A light action analogue
joystick will fire buttons.
There's bound to be a
rush for this Joystick as
software becomes available,
so get your order in now.
DELTA 3A Joystick £14.95.

DELTA 3S - Switched joystick, very light, easily hand held. £14.95
AMI-CAT - Mouse eliminator, joystick. £29.95.
SIMULATOR - Sublogic Flight Sim II. £27.95
SOFTWARE - Scenario Discs. £14.95
EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES - 1 Meg Chinon drives as used in Amiga.
Cased, with leads, through port and disable switch, limited number
first come first served. £64.95.

VOLT MACE
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP
Telephone 0462 894410
Prices include VAT & 1st class post.
Dealer & Distributor terms available

DELTA BASE A -
Analogue Yoke
Joystick for Flight
Simi. Similar to a
light aircraft control
it rocks from side to
side for aileron
movement and
slides in and out for
elevator controls.
£29.95

MICROPROSE F-19
STEEPTHUNDERER
with analogue joystick
control. This will use
the Delta 3A Joystick.
A light action analogue
joystick will fire buttons.
There's bound to be a
rush for this Joystick as
software becomes available,
so get your order in now.
DELTA 3A Joystick £14.95.

DELTA 3S - Switched joystick, very light, easily hand held. £14.95
AMI-CAT - Mouse eliminator, joystick. £29.95.
SIMULATOR - Sublogic Flight Sim II. £27.95
SOFTWARE - Scenario Discs. £14.95
EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES - 1 Meg Chinon drives as used in Amiga.
Cased, with leads, through port and disable switch, limited number
first come first served. £64.95.

VOLT MACE
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP
Telephone 0462 894410
Prices include VAT & 1st class post.
Dealer & Distributor terms available

DELTA BASE B -
Dedicated Joystick
for Flight
Simi. Similar to a
light aircraft control
it rocks from side to
side for aileron
movement and
slides in and out for
elevator controls.
£29.95

MICROPROSE F-19
STEEPTHUNDERER
with analogue joystick
control. This will use
the Delta 3A Joystick.
A light action analogue
joystick will fire buttons.
There's bound to be a
rush for this Joystick as
software becomes available,
so get your order in now.
DELTA 3A Joystick £14.95.

DELTA 3S - Switched joystick, very light, easily hand held. £14.95
AMI-CAT - Mouse eliminator, joystick. £29.95.
SIMULATOR - Sublogic Flight Sim II. £27.95
SOFTWARE - Scenario Discs. £14.95
EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES - 1 Meg Chinon drives as used in Amiga.
Cased, with leads, through port and disable switch, limited number
first come first served. £64.95.

VOLT MACE
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP
Telephone 0462 894410
Prices include VAT & 1st class post.
Dealer & Distributor terms available

DELTA BASE B -
Dedicated Joystick
for Flight
Simi. Similar to a
light aircraft control
it rocks from side to
side for aileron
movement and
slides in and out for
elevator controls.
£29.95

MICROPROSE F-19
STEEPTHUNDERER
with analogue joystick
control. This will use
the Delta 3A Joystick.
A light action analogue
joystick will fire buttons.
There's bound to be a
rush for this Joystick as
software becomes available,
so get your order in now.
DELTA 3A Joystick £14.95.

DELTA 3S - Switched joystick, very light, easily hand held. £14.95
AMI-CAT - Mouse eliminator, joystick. £29.95.
SIMULATOR - Sublogic Flight Sim II. £27.95
SOFTWARE - Scenario Discs. £14.95
EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES - 1 Meg Chinon drives as used in Amiga.
Cased, with leads, through port and disable switch, limited number
first come first served. £64.95.

VOLT MACE
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP
Telephone 0462 894410
Prices include VAT & 1st class post.
Dealer & Distributor terms available

DELTA BASE B -
Dedicated Joystick
for Flight
Simi. Similar to a
light aircraft control
it rocks from side to
side for aileron
movement and
slides in and out for
elevator controls.
£29.95

MICROPROSE F-19
STEEPTHUNDERER
with analogue joystick
control. This will use
the Delta 3A Joystick.
A light action analogue
joystick will fire buttons.
There's bound to be a
rush for this Joystick as
software becomes available,
so get your order in now.
DELTA 3A Joystick £14.95.

DELTA 3S - Switched joystick, very light, easily hand held. £14.95
AMI-CAT - Mouse eliminator, joystick. £29.95.
SIMULATOR - Sublogic Flight Sim II. £27.95
SOFTWARE - Scenario Discs. £14.95
EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES - 1 Meg Chinon drives as used in Amiga.
Cased, with leads, through port and disable switch, limited number
first come first served. £64.95.

VOLT MACE
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP
Telephone 0462 894410
Prices include VAT & 1st class post.
Dealer & Distributor terms available

DELTA BASE B -
Dedicated Joystick
for Flight
Simi. Similar to a
light aircraft control
it rocks from side to
side for aileron
movement and
slides in and out for
elevator controls.
£29.95

MICROPROSE F-19
STEEPTHUNDERER
with analogue joystick
control. This will use
the Delta 3A Joystick.
A light action analogue
joystick will fire buttons.
There's bound to be a
 rush for this Joystick as
software becomes available,
so get your order in now. 
DELTA 3A Joystick £14.95.

DELTA 3S - Switched joystick, very light, easily hand held. £14.95
AMI-CAT - Mouse eliminator, joystick. £29.95.
SIMULATOR - Sublogic Flight Sim II. £27.95
SOFTWARE - Scenario Discs. £14.95
EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES - 1 Meg Chinon drives as used in Amiga. 
Cased, with leads, through port and disable switch, limited number 
first come first served. £64.95.
Zr,  Q t1

Ring Only ditch."

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few low things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E to: HOME Based BUSINESS 31 PILTON PLACE (AM10) KING AND QUEEN STREET WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

COMPUTERWISE BRIGHTON (0273) 674626 FAX (0273) 684383 AMIGA A500 £369.00 INC VAT Workbench 1.3, Extras 1.3. The very first English version, four software titles, all leads and modulator.

We have 100s of software titles in stock at all times, as well as books and peripherals.

Up to £1000 instant credit for personal callers. Full written details on request. We are your Amiga specialists. so phone or call in today for all your Amiga needs.

Open 10am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday
44 George Street, Kemptown, Brighton
George Street is opposite American Express Building

AMIGA DTP POSTSCRIPT LASER OUTPUT FOR AMIGA USERS!

Simply mail us your Professional Page/PageStream DTP files or your word-processor ascii files, on floppy disc for professional quality postscript laser output by return post.

☐ High-res scanning service also available (IFF format)
☐ Ring for large order discounts or more information.
☐ Only £1.25 per page. (Minimum order 5 pages.) (Inc. P&P)

COMPUVISION 0642-850759

2A OXFORD RD, MIDDLESBROUGH, CLEVELAND TS5 5DT

WESTMIDLANDS AMIGA

Tired of dumb shop assistants,
Don't like packed out shops,
Would like a back-up service.

THEN TALK TO US

We deal only in Commodore Amiga's and offer a User friendly informative service, not the usual take the money and don't come back approach.

INTERESTED?

(0905) 794055 for an appointment with no obligation

Business hours MON-FRI 18:00-21:00 SAT 09:00-21:00
87 Westbury Av, Droitwich, West Midland s WR9 0RT

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 Bit Software .................. 82 Jam Computers ...................... 44
A-Z Computer Services ............. 81 JTS Public Domain .......... 112
Amiga PD Library .......................... 112 Kadosoft ......................... 112
Applied Research Kernal .............. 109 Kosmos ......................... 62
Amor ...................................... 36 Mandarin Software ........... 6
Ashcom .................................. 109 L.C.I. ................................ 18
A.S.I .................................. 39 MD Office Supplies .......... 13
Bitton Devices .......................... 115 Media Direct .................. 104
Catilo .................................. 98 Mel Crouchley's Fun Line .......... 112
Castle Software ....................... 100 Memory Expansion Systems 58
Compuvision ....................... 113 Micro APL ....................... 113
Computerwise .......................... 113 Overseas Media ................. 3
Database Software ................... 18 P Dom PD Amiga .............. 76
Datele ................................... 24, 70 Proton ......................... 62
Delta Pi Software ..................... 18 School Software .............. 105
Diamond Computers ............... 72, 73 Silica Shop ....................... 101
Digicom .................................. 14 SK Marketing .................. 56
Dolta International .................. 52 Softmachine ...................... 32
Dowling Computers ............... 69 Softsellers ....................... 29
Entertainment International ........ 15 Solid State Leisure .......... 33
European Peripheral Distribution ... 47 Softville ......................... 81
Evesham Micros ..................... 16, 17 Track Computer Systems .... 116
Gastinger .............................. 108 Virtual Reality ................ 98
Greater London Computers ..... 10, 98 Voltmac ......................... 112
G 2 Systems ............................ 105 West Midlands Amiga .... 113
Hampshire Micro Computers .... 105 WTS Electronics ............. 23, 114
Home Based Business .......... 113 Wizard Software ................. 96

APL 68000

Ausable 68000 costs £99.95 (inc. VAT)

and is supplied with a comprehensive manual, reference card

and keyboard stickers. P&P £3 (inc. VAT). To order, contact:

Micro APL Ltd South Bank Techlopark

90 London Road London SE1 6LN Tel: 071 922 8866

APL for the Commodore Amiga

The APL programming language is used by many of the world's largest corporations because it is easy to learn and extremely powerful in operation. APL's concise notation, and array handling features make it ideal for applications involving large amounts of data or frequent code alterations. APL68000 is the only version of this unique programming language which is available for the Amiga.

APL68000

☑ Unique array handling language
☑ Symbolic notation
☑ Fast program development
☑ 15 digit accuracy
☑ Easy to learn

Amiga Specific Features

☑ Standard Amiga user interface
☑ APL multi-tasking. Full access to Amiga sound and graphics
☑ APL terminal emulator

Standard implementation 68881 support version

Versions of APL68000 are available for most 68000-based computers

APL - the Alternative Programming Language
You don't know how lucky you are to have your cover disk this month.

Throughout the production of the special demo we were in constant contact with Mr. Gold Disk, eagerly awaiting the finished product. After several false starts due to minor technical problems, the disk was finally despatched from California.

After several days, the package hadn't shown up and to put it mildly, we were a bit nervous. On Wednesday, we rang the States to check on its progress.

"Oh yes, we sent it", they said, and it was delivered on Monday."

"Ahh..." we said, "Ah..."

One quick search of the entire office followed, but no demo disk was to be seen. We rang Gold Disk again to check the delivery details.

"Oh", they said, "we sent it to you. The address was Amiga Format, Bath."

"Ahhh..." we said, "Ahah..."

Luckily these nice people in Bath had found the package, and after a re-assuring phone call, sent it up directly by courier.

We'd like to thank them, Damien Noonan in particular, for helping us.

Botch of the Month

Last month's issue had one or two teenie-weenie errors, which somehow managed to sneak past without anyone noticing.

First there was the classic "Caption required" message which appeared not once, but twice, on page 11. Intelligent readers will no doubt have realized that this was a one-off competition. The first person who sends in some likely captions will receive a reward from the Amiga Computing Magic Cupboard.

The second blunder kept our telephone lines red-hot: How on earth do you install a disk? We forgot that the AmigaDOS manual is nothing short of appalling when it comes to detailing functions like this, and as a result an awful lot of people (especially new owners) couldn't work out how to get the cover disk game Ghouls & Goblins working. We humbly apologize to all who had problems, and take this opportunity to explain how to go about it.

To Install a disk

- If you have two drives, boot from your workbench, and place the blank disk in the external drive. Open a CLI by clicking on the SHELL icon, and from it type:

  INSTALL df0: (return)

  Congratulations! You have installed the disk. Once the game has been copied across and decompressed (all achieved by clicking on the icon - no sweat here) it will boot as normal.

  Offering such advice several times a day soon started to show on the Editorial staff. At one point A) explained at great length the procedure only to discover that the hold button of his telephone was still on.

  We plan to learn from our mistakes.
THE AMIGA 500 PC/XT IS HERE

Run Professional MS DOS Software on your Amiga 500 at a price you can afford

Why did you buy an Amiga 500?

Of course, because of its superb graphics, music and animation capabilities. However if you want to get serious, you soon realise that it is distinctly lacking in memory and professional software.

Well – they said it could never happen – but it’s here at last! You! In your own home can transform your Amiga 500 into a real IBM compatible with Amiga memory expansion up to one and a half megabytes.

It’s simple – no screwdriver, no soldering iron and no technical knowledge required. Just turn your Amiga over, open the cover, slide the Power PC Board into the connector, close the cover and your Amiga PC/XT is ready. (In other words, no loss of guarantee)

You are now ready to use a wealth of professional MS DOS software at speeds faster than a PC/XT (ind. review), and in colour, with compatibility thanks to Phoenix BIOS

You can also rely on the correct date and time at any moment in Amiga and MS DOS mode.

- Available memory: 704KB + 64KB EMS in MS DOS mode, 1 megabyte + 512KB RAM (disk) buffer in Amiga mode
- No extra power supply necessary thanks to the most modern CMOS and ASIC technology
- OK with TV. No special monitor required
- Price: £320.00 including VAT.
- Access and Visa accepted.
- For export price please contact us.
- Trade enquiries welcome (UK – Scandinavia – and all English language.)

Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

BIL

Bitcon Devices Ltd.
88 Bewick Road, Gateshead,
Tyne & Wear, NE8 1RS England.
Tel: (091) 4901919/4901975.
Fax: (091) 4901974.
**STD AMIGA A500 FLIGHT OF FANTASY**

Standard Amiga A500...
512K RAM, 1Mb Drive, 4096 Colours, Multi-Tasking, Built in Speech Synthesis, Workbench 3.0 System Disks, Kickstart 3.0. All leads to connect up. Plus some really GREAT SOFTWARE to get you going!

**£369.95** INC VAT

Or take advantage of our Credit Facilities.

---

**1 Mb. AMIGA A500 FLIGHT OF FANTASY**

Track's Standard Amiga A500 Flight of Fantasy Pack (As listed left)

**£399.95** INC VAT

Or take advantage of our Credit Facilities.

---

**A500 FLIGHT OF FANTASY TRACKPAK**

Standard Amiga A500 Flight of Fantasy plus our Trackpak

(Amiga A500 F.O.S. as listed above)

Plus only free Track...

-1-Disk Storage Box
-1-Modem Mat
-1-Joystick
-1-Dust Cover
-Five Super Public Domain Disks.
-5-Big Mac Disks.
-Free Membership of the Track Owners Club (Including Free Utilities/Disk worth £12 and Special Offers including up to 20% Discounts on Software).

**£389.95** INC VAT

Or take advantage of our Credit Facilities.

---

**TOTAL AMIGA DIGITISING PACKAGE**

Everything you need to digitise pictures in your Amiga in ONE INVOICE PACK!!!!

-Desktop Video
-Video Splicer
-Subtitle Maker
-Video Camara
-Camara Scope
-Standard

Get up a bargain at only...

**£484.95** INC VAT

Or take advantage of our Credit Facilities.

---

**PHILIPS CM8833 COLOUR MONITOR**

14" Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor with FREE Connecting Leads to your Amiga at a Remarkably LOW PRICE!!!

**£249.95** INC VAT

A fantastic monitor that brings out the best in your Amiga with superb Stereo Sound and a Green Screen Switch etc.

---

**STAR LC 10 - 9PIN COLOUR PRINTER**

Colour version of the ever popular LC Series of Printers. Get it at a price that won't make you see red!!!

**£209.95** INC VAT

Allows full colour screen dumps and super text quality. Can use colour or black ribbons. Truly Versatile

---

**CUMANA CAX 354 3.5" DISK DRIVE**

1Mb Double Sided Second Drive for the Amiga at a Great Price...

**£85.95** INC VAT

---

**AMIGA SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES**

**SUPERBASE PERSONAL**

**£15.95**

**SUPERBASE II**

**£29.95**

**Package of SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL & SUPERPLAN**

**£149.95**

**BBC TRANSFER UTILITY**

**£19.95**

Real Translator program to get those BBC fids to your Amiga complete with cable to link machines together.

**£49.95**

**TRACK BBC TRANSFER UTILITY**

**£49.95**

**BRD EMULATOR SOFTWARE**

**£4.95**

**2K MEMORY UPGRADE**

**£10**

**Track Special at only...**

**£10**

---

**BOOKS**

Over 100 Books for Amiga on Stock!

-Phone now for full details of titles, availability and prices.

---

**ORDERING MADE EASY**

-Phone our Fast Order Line, using Access, Visa or Lombard Charge Cards or send us a Cheque/Prestal Order with your order details.
-Collect Credit Terms are available to customers over 18 (subject to status), just phone and we will be pleased to send written details and an application form. Requests for credit are required in advance and are available to UK Mainland residents only. APR 36.8% (Variable)
-Post delivery and VAT are included in the prices shown, but Next Working Day courier service is available at an additional cost of £7.50/large item (UK Mainland only). All goods despatched same day payment is confirmed, but note cheques need bank clearance before goods can be despatched.
-Track Computers reserve the right to alter specific offers or change prices without prior notice.
-Goods advertised are subject to availability. E & O.E.